Profile BASIC WITHOUT LINES

Table of contents

Structure of CII schema	2
Detailed documentation	6
ExchangedDocumentContext	6
Guideline Specified Document Context Parameter	6
ExchangedDocument	6
SupplyChainTradeTransaction	8
ApplicableHeaderTradeAgreement	9
SellerTradeParty	9
BuyerTradeParty	13
ApplicableHeaderTradeDelivery	19
ShipToTradeParty	19
ActualDeliverySupplyChainEvent	20
ApplicableHeaderTradeSettlement	21
ApplicableTradeTax	24
BillingSpecifiedPeriod	28
SpecifiedTradeSettlementHeaderMonetarySummation	36
Geschäftsregeln	40
General business rules	40
Integrity rules	43
Reverse charge	44
Exempt from VAT	45
Export	46
Intracommunity supply	47
VAT in the Canary Islands	48
VAT on Ceuta and Melilla	49
Out of scope of VAT	50
VAT standard and reduced rate	51
Zero rate VAT	52

	CrossIndustryInvoice - xs:sequence	BG-0
1 1	- ExchangedDocumentContext	BG-2
	xs:sequence	30 2
0 1	BusinessProcessSpecifiedDocumentContextParameter xs:sequence	BT-23-00
1 1	LID	BT-23
1 1	GuidelineSpecifiedDocumentContextParameter	BT-24-00
1 1	L ID	BT-24
1 1	→ ExchangedDocument	BT-1-00
	xs:sequence	
1 1	 - ID	BT-1
1 1	— TypeCode	BT-3
1 1	IssueDateTime xs:choice	BT-2-00
1 1	DateTimeString	BT-2
required	format	BT-2-0
0 unbounded	☐ ☐ IncludedNote	BG-1
	xs:sequence	
1 1	— Content	BT-22
0 1	└─ SubjectCode	BT-21
1 1	SupplyChainTradeTransaction	BG-25-00
1 1	¬ xs:sequence ¬ ApplicableHeaderTradeAgreement	BT-10-00
	xs:sequence	
0 1 1	BuyerReference	BT-10
1 1	SellerTradeParty	BG-4
0 unbounded		BT-29
0 unbounded	- GlobalID	BT-29-0
required	schemeID	BT-29-1
1 1	— Name	BT-27
0 1	SpecifiedLegalOrganization xs:sequence	BT-30-00
0 1		BT-30
	T ^{ID} schemeID	BT-30-1
0 1 1 1	☐ ☐ TradingBusinessName	BT-28
1 1	PostalTradeAddress	BG-5
0 1		DT 20
0 1	PostcodeCode LineOne	BT-38 BT-35
0 1	— LineTwo	BT-36
0 1	LineThree	BT-162
0 1	CityName	BT-37
1 1	CountryID	BT-40
0 1	☐ CountrySubDivisionName	BT-39
0 1	URIUniversalCommunication	BT-34-00
	☐ ☐ xs:sequence	
1 1 required	URIID schemeID	BT-34 BT-34-1
0 1	→ SpecifiedTaxRegistration <bt-31 identifier="" vat=""></bt-31>	BT-31-00
	xs:sequence	5. 32 33
1 1	 	BT-31
required	schemeID	BT-31-0
0 1	SpecifiedTaxRegistration <bt-32 identifier="" local="" tax=""></bt-32>	BT-32-00
	xs:sequence	
1 1		BT-32
required	└─ schemeID	BT-32-0
1 1	BuyerTradeParty xs:sequence	BG-7
0 1		BT-46

0 1	GlobalID	BT-46-0
required	└ schemeID	BT-46-1
1 1	— Name	BT-44
0 1	SpecifiedLegalOrganization	BT-47-00
	xs:sequence	
0 1		BT-47
	□ □ schemeID	BT-47-1
1 1	PostalTradeAddress	BG-8
	xs:sequence	
0 1	— PostcodeCode	BT-53
0 1	— LineOne	BT-50
0 1	— LineTwo	BT-51
0 1	LineThree	BT-163
0 1	— CityName	BT-52
1 1	— CountryID	BT-55
0 1	☐ CountrySubDivisionName	BT-54
0 1	URIUniversalCommunication	BT-49-00
	¬ xs:sequence	
1 1	Turid	BT-49
required 0 1	□ SchemelD	BT-49-1
0 1	SpecifiedTaxRegistration	BT-48-00
1 1	xs:sequence	BT-48
1 1	L ID schemeID	BT-48-0
required 0 1	SellerTaxRepresentativeTradeParty	BG-11
0 1	xs:sequence	BG-11
1 1	— Name	BT-62
1 1	→ PostalTradeAddress	BG-12
	xs:sequence	DO-12
0 1	→ PostcodeCode	BT-67
0 1		BT-64
0 1	LineTwo	BT-65
0 1	LineThree	BT-164
0 1	— CityName	BT-104
1 1	— CountryID	BT-69
	— CountrySubDivisionName	BT-68
0 1	T SpecifiedTaxRegistration	BT-63-00
1 1	xs:sequence	B1 03 00
1 1	— ID	BT-63
required	_ schemeID	BT-63-0
0 1	BuyerOrderReferencedDocument	BT-13-00
	xs:sequence	
1 1	☐ IssuerAssignedID	BT-13
0 1	☐ ContractReferencedDocument	BT-12-00
	xs:sequence	
1 1	☐ IssuerAssignedID	BT-12
1 1	→ ApplicableHeaderTradeDelivery	BG-13-00
	xs:sequence	
0 1	→ ShipToTradeParty	BG-13
	xs:sequence	
0 1	— ID	BT-71
0 1	→ GlobalID	BT-71-0
required	└ schemeID	BT-71-1
0 1	— Name	BT-70
0 1	PostalTradeAddress	BG-15
	xs:sequence	
0 1	─ PostcodeCode	BT-78
0 1	— LineOne	BT-75
0 1	— LineTwo	BT-76
0 1	— LineThree	BT-165
0 1	— CityName	BT-77
	— CountryID	BT-80
1 1	Country D	D1 00

0 1	L Actual Dollword Supply Chain Event	BT-72-000
0 1	ActualDeliverySupplyChainEvent xs:sequence	B1-72-000
1 1	→ OccurrenceDateTime	BT-72-00
1 1	xs:choice	51.72.00
1 1	☐ ☐ DateTimeString	BT-72
required	format	BT-72-0
0 1	☐ ☐ DespatchAdviceReferencedDocument	BT-16-00
	xs:sequence	
1 1	☐ IssuerAssignedID	BT-16
1 1	- ApplicableHeaderTradeSettlement	BG-19
	xs:sequence	
0 1	- CreditorReferenceID	BT-90
0 1	— PaymentReference	BT-83
0 1	— TaxCurrencyCode	BT-6
1 1	— InvoiceCurrencyCode	BT-5
0 1	→ PayeeTradeParty	BG-10
	xs:sequence	
0 1	⊢ ID	BT-60
0 1	→ GlobalID	BT-60-0
required	└ schemeID	BT-60-1
1 1	— Name	BT-59
0 1	☐ SpecifiedLegalOrganization	BT-61-00
	xs:sequence	
0 1	└ ID	BT-61
	└─ schemeID	BT-61-1
0 unbounded	→ SpecifiedTradeSettlementPaymentMeans	BG-16
	└── xs:sequence	
1 1 0 1	— TypeCode	BT-81
0 1	→ PayerPartyDebtorFinancialAccount	BT-91-00
	xs:sequence	
1 1 0 1	☐ IBANID	BT-91
0 1	PayeePartyCreditorFinancialAccount	BG-17
	xs:sequence	
0 1	— IBANID	BT-84
	☐ ProprietaryID	BT-84-0
1 unbounded	T ApplicableTradeTax	BG-23
	xs:sequence	
1 1	— CalculatedAmount	BT-117
1 1	— TypeCode	BT-118-0
0 1	— ExemptionReason	BT-120
1 1	— BasisAmount	BT-116
1 1	— CategoryCode	BT-118
0 1	ExemptionReasonCode	BT-121
0 1	 DueDateTypeCode 	BT-8
0 1	☐ RateApplicablePercent	BT-119
0 1	→ BillingSpecifiedPeriod	BG-14
	xs:sequence	
0 1	→ StartDateTime	BT-73-00
	xs:choice	
1 1	☐ DateTimeString	BT-73
required	│	BT-73-0
0 1	☐ EndDateTime	BT-74-00
	xs:choice	
1 1	☐ DateTimeString	BT-74
required	└─ format	BT-74-0
0 unbounded	SpecifiedTradeAllowanceCharge < Document Level	BG-20
	Allowances>	
	└── xs:sequence	
1 1	→ ChargeIndicator	BG-20-0
	xs:choice	
1 1	xs:choice Indicator	BG-20-1
1 1 0 1 0 1	xs:choice	BG-20-1 BT-94 BT-93

1 1	☐ ActualAmount	BT-92
	— ReasonCode	BT-98
0 1		
0 1	— Reason	BT-97
1 1	CategoryTradeTax	BT-95-00
4 4	☐ xs:sequence	DT 05 0
1 1	— TypeCode	BT-95-0
1 1	— CategoryCode	BT-95
0 1	☐ RateApplicablePercent	BT-96
0 unbounded	→ SpecifiedTradeAllowanceCharge < Document Level	BG-21
	Charges>	
	☐ xs:sequence	
1 1	ChargeIndicator	BG-21-0
	xs:choice	
1 1	☐ ☐ Indicator	BG-21-1
0 1	— CalculationPercent	BT-101
0 1	BasisAmount	BT-100
1 1	— ActualAmount	BT-99
0 1	- ReasonCode	BT-105
0 1	Reason	BT-104
1 1	☐ CategoryTradeTax	BT-102-00
	xs:sequence	
1 1	— TypeCode	BT-102-0
1 1	— CategoryCode	BT-102
0 1	☐ RateApplicablePercent	BT-103
0 1	→ SpecifiedTradePaymentTerms	BT-20-00
	xs:sequence	
0 1	 Description 	BT-20
0 1	→ DueDateDateTime	BT-9-00
· 2	xs:choice	2.300
1 1	☐ DateTimeString	BT-9
required	format	BT-9-0
0 1	— DirectDebitMandateID	BT-89
1 1	→ SpecifiedTradeSettlementHeaderMonetarySummation	BG-22
1 1	- xs:sequence	DG-22
1 1	— LineTotalAmount	BT-106
	— ChargeTotalAmount	BT-108
0 1	— AllowanceTotalAmount	BT-108
0 1	— TaxBasisTotalAmount	
1 1		BT-109
0 1	TaxTotalAmount <invoice amount="" total=""></invoice>	BT-110
required	☐ CurrencyID	BT-110-0
0 1	TaxTotalAmount <invoice amount="" in="" td="" total="" vat<=""><td>BT-111</td></invoice>	BT-111
and a stand	accounting currency>	DT 111 0
required	☐ ConstTable and Const	BT-111-0
1 1	— GrandTotalAmount	BT-112
0 1	— Total Prepaid Amount	BT-113
1 1	☐ DuePayableAmount	BT-115
0 unbounded	InvoiceReferencedDocument	BG-3
	└── xs:sequence	
1 1	── IssuerAssignedID	BT-25
0 1	☐ FormattedIssueDateTime	BT-26-00
	xs:sequence	
1 1	☐ DateTimeString	BT-26
required	└─ format	BT-26-0
0 1	☐ ReceivableSpecifiedTradeAccountingAccount	BT-19-00
	xs:sequence	
1 1	└ ID	BT-19

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (BASIC WITHOUT LINES profile)

ExchangedDoci	ımentConte	ext					PROCESS CONTRO
•	ram:Exchang		entCont	extType			
Occurrence:		9		,,			
EN16931-ID:	BG-2						
Use:	A group of b	ousiness te	rms pro	viding informat	ion on the	e business p	rocess and rules applicable to the Invoice
	document.						
	MINIMIIM	BASIC WI	BASIC	EN 16931 (CC	OMFORT)	FXTENDED)
Used in:		X	X	X		X	
BusinessProces	sSpecifiedD	ocument	Contex	tParameter			Grouping of business context information
• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	ram:Docume	entContex	tParame	eterType			
Occurrence:							
EN16931-ID:							
Used in:				EN 16931 (CC)
Diverging		^	^	^		X 11	
cardinality:						11	
ID							Business process ty
Data type:	udt:IDType						
• •	To be specifi	id by the B	uyer.				
Occurrence:	1 1						
EN16931-ID:							
Use:					ch the tra	insaction ap	pears, to enable the Buyer to process the
	Invoice in an			EN 16931 (CC			
Used in:		X		X			,
			ktParan	neter	Gr	ouping of	application recommendation information
	ram:Docume				0.1	oubg or	
Occurrence:				71			
EN16931-ID:	BT-24-00						
	N 41 N 11 N 41 1 N 4	DACIC WI	DACIC	EN 16021 /C/		EVTENDED	
Used in:			BASIC X	EN 16931 (CC	DIVIFORT)		,
ID							Specification identifi
	udt:IDType						
		es compiar	nce or co	onformance to	this docur	ment. Confo	rmant invoices specify: urn:cen.eu:en16931:
	2017. Invoic	es, compli	ant to a	user specificati	on may ic	dentify that	user specification here. No identification
	scheme is to	be used.					
Occurrence:							
EN16931-ID:		ation of the	cnocifi	cation containi	na tho tot	al set of rule	es regarding semantic content, cardinalities
Ose.			•		-		cument conforms.
	and busines.	Code				instance doc	anien comornis.
urn:fac	tur-x.eu:1p0:			ASIC without li	nes		
Business rule:	BR-1	Process c	ontrol				
				EN 16931 (CC)
بمناه ممال		X	X	X		X	
Used in:	ment					Groupi	ng of characteristics that affect the enti
ExchangedDocu							docume
ExchangedDocu							
ExchangedDocu Data type:	ram:Exchang	gedDocum	entType				
ExchangedDocu Data type: Occurrence:	1 1	gedDocum	entType	1			
ExchangedDocu Data type:	1 1	gedDocum	entType	2			

ZUGFeRD 2.3 / Factur-X 1.0.07 6 18.09.2024

-	ID Data tumou	udt.IDT:	Invoice numbe
		udt:IDType The sequential numb	per required in Article 226(2) of the directive 2006/112/EC [2], to uniquely identify the
	osage note.	•	usiness context, time-frame, operating systems and records of the Seller . It may be based on
		one or more series of	of numbers, which may include alphanumeric characters. No identification scheme is to be
	_	used.	
	Occurrence:		
	EN16931-ID:	A unique identificatio	on of the Invoice
	Business rule:	······	of the fivore.
			L BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED
	Used in:		х х х
_	TypeCode		Invoice type coo
		qdt:DocumentCodeTy	
	Usage note:		and credit notes are defined according the entries in UNTDID 1001 [6].
	Occurrence:		TDID 1001 [6] with specific invoices or credit notes may be used if applicable.
	EN16931-ID:		
	Use:	A code specifying the	e functional type of the Invoice.
		Code	Code name
			Request for payment
			Debit note related to goods or services Credit note related to goods or services
			Credit note related to goods or services Metered services invoice
		83	Credit note related to financial adjustments
		84	Debit note related to financial adjustments
			Invoicing data sheet
		202	Direct payment valuation
		203	Provisional payment valuation Payment valuation
		211	Interim application for payment
		218	Final payment request based on completion of work
		219	Payment request for completed units
			Self billed credit note
			Consolidated credit note - goods and services Price variation invoice
			Credit note for price variation
		308	Delcredere credit note
		325	Proforma invoice
		326	Partial invoice
			Commercial invoice which includes a packing list
			Commercial invoice Credit note
			Commission note
			Debit note
		384	Corrected invoice
			Consolidated invoice
		387 388	Hire invoice Tax invoice
			Self-billed invoice
			Delcredere invoice
		393	Factored invoice
			Lease invoice
			Consignment invoice
		396 420	Factored credit note Ontical Character Reading (OCR) payment credit note
			Optical Character Reading (OCR) payment credit note Debit advice
			Reversal of debit
			Reversal of credit
		527	Self billed debit note
			Forwarder's credit note
			Forwarder's invoice discrepancy report
			Insurer's invoice Forwarder's invoice
		633	Port charges documents
			Invoice information for accounting purposes

ZUGFeRD 2.3 / Factur-X 1.0.07 7 18.09.2024

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (BASIC WITHOUT LINES profile) Code Code name Freight invoice 817 Claim notification Consular invoice 870 875 Partial construction invoice 876 Partial final construction invoice 877 Final construction invoice 935 Customs invoice Business rule: BR-4 Invoice MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED Χ Χ IssueDateTime Invoice issue date, Content Data type: udt:DateTimeType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-2-00 Use: The date when the Invoice was issued. MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED Used in: X X X X X DateTimeString Invoice issue date Data type: extension (xs:string) Synonyme: Invoice date, value Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-2 Use: The date when the Invoice was issued. Business rule: BR-3 Invoice MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED x x x x Date, format format Data type: xs:string Usage note: Only value "102" Occurrence: required EN16931-ID: BT-2-0 Code Code name 102 CCYYMMDD MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED Used in: X X X X **INVOICE NOTE** IncludedNote Data type: ram:NoteType Occurrence: 0 .. unbounded EN16931-ID: BG-1 Use: A group of business terms providing textual notes that are relevant for the invoice, together with an indication of the note subject. MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED Used in: X X X X Content Invoice note

Data type: udt:TextType

Usage note: Such as the reason for any correction or assignment note in case the invoice has been factored.

Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-22

Use: A textual note that gives unstructured information that is relevant to the Invoice as a whole.

MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED

Used in: X X X X

SubjectCode
Data type: udt:CodeType

Usage note: To be chosen from the entries in UNTDID 4451 [6].

Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-21

Use: The subject of the textual note in BT-22.

MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED

Used in:

SupplyChainTradeTransaction

Data type: ram:SupplyChainTradeTransactionType

Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BG-25-00

ZUGFeRD 2.3 / Factur-X 1.0.07 8 18.09.2024

Grouping of information about the business transaction

Invoice note subject code

Used in:	MINIMUM BASIC WL X X	Х	X	,	
* * *	lerTradeAgreement				Grouping of contract information
• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	ram:HeaderTradeAgre	ementT	ype		
Occurrence:					
EN16931-ID:	BT-10-00				
Use:	Grouping of contract i	nformati	ion		
	MINIMUM BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFOR	RT) EXTENDED	
Used in:	X X	Χ	X	X	
BuyerReference	9				Buyer referen
Usage note:	Seller in the Invoice.	ed by the	Buyer (e.g. contact I	D, department, off	ice id, project code), but provided by the
Occurrence: EN16931-ID:					
	An identifier assigned	by the B	uyer used for interna	routing purposes	
	MINIMUM BASIC WL		•	•	
Used in:		X	X	X	CELL
SellerTradePart	•				SELLI
	ram:TradePartyType				
Occurrence:					
EN16931-ID:					
Use:	A group of business te	rms prov	viding information ab	out the Seller.	
	MINIMUM BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFOR	RT) EXTENDED	
Used in:	X X	X	X	X	
ID Data type:	udt:IDType				Seller identifi
• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	* *	. Callar ia	dontifier is a key nice	of information N	Aultiple Seller identifiers may be assigned o
Osage note.	specified. They may be				chemes. If no scheme is specified, it should
					• •
	be known by Buyer an	d Seller,	, ,		gned identifier of the Seller.
Occurrence:	be known by Buyer an 0 unbounded	d Seller,	, ,		•
Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	0 unbounded	d Seller,	, ,		•
EN16931-ID:	0 unbounded		, ,		•
EN16931-ID: Use:	0 unbounded BT-29		, ,		•
EN16931-ID: Use:	0 unbounded BT-29 An identification of the	e Seller.	e.g. a previously excl	nanged Buyer assig	•
EN16931-ID: Use:	0 unbounded BT-29 An identification of the BR-CO-26 Seller MINIMUM BASIC WL	e Seller.	e.g. a previously excl	nanged Buyer assig	•
EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule:	0 unbounded BT-29 An identification of the BR-CO-26 Seller MINIMUM BASIC WL	e Seller.	e.g. a previously excl	nanged Buyer assig	•
EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in: GlobalID Data type:	0 unbounded BT-29 An identification of th BR-CO-26 Seller MINIMUM BASIC WL X	e Seller. BASIC X	e.g. a previously exch EN 16931 (COMFOR X	nanged Buyer assignment of the state of the	gned identifier of the Seller. Seller global identifi
EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in: GlobalID Data type: Usage note:	0 unbounded BT-29 An identification of th BR-CO-26 Seller MINIMUM BASIC WL X udt:IDType The seller's global ID is	e Seller. BASIC X	e.g. a previously exch EN 16931 (COMFOR X	nanged Buyer assignment of the state of the	gned identifier of the Seller. Seller global identifi
EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in: GlobalID Data type: Usage note: Occurrence:	O unbounded BT-29 An identification of the BR-CO-26 Seller MINIMUM BASIC WL X udt:IDType The seller's global ID is O unbounded	e Seller. BASIC X	e.g. a previously exch EN 16931 (COMFOR X	nanged Buyer assignment of the state of the	gned identifier of the Seller. Seller global identifi
EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in: GlobalID Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	0 unbounded BT-29 An identification of the BR-CO-26 Seller MINIMUM BASIC WL X udt:IDType The seller's global ID is 0 unbounded BT-29-0	e Seller. BASIC X s a uniqu	e.g. a previously exch EN 16931 (COMFOR X	nanged Buyer assignment of the state of the	Seller global identifi bal registration body.
EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in: GlobalID Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	0 unbounded BT-29 An identification of the BR-CO-26 Seller MINIMUM BASIC WL X udt:IDType The seller's global ID is 0 unbounded BT-29-0 The identification sche	e Seller. BASIC X s a uniqu	e.g. a previously exch EN 16931 (COMFOR X	nanged Buyer assignment of the state of the	gned identifier of the Seller. Seller global identifi
EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in: GlobalID Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	0 unbounded BT-29 An identification of the BR-CO-26 Seller MINIMUM BASIC WL X udt:IDType The seller's global ID is 0 unbounded BT-29-0 The identification scheauthority.	e Seller. BASIC X s a uniqueme iden	EN 16931 (COMFORX) e identifier assigned	nanged Buyer assignment of the state of the	Seller global identifi bal registration body. given to the seller by a global registration
EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in: GlobalID Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use:	0 unbounded BT-29 An identification of the BR-CO-26 Seller MINIMUM BASIC WL X udt:IDType The seller's global ID is 0 unbounded BT-29-0 The identification scheauthority. MINIMUM BASIC WL	e Seller. BASIC X s a uniqueme iden BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORX) Te identifier assigned outifier of the seller is a EN 16931 (COMFORM)	to a seller by a glo specific identifier	Seller global identifi bal registration body. given to the seller by a global registration
EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in: GlobalID Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	0 unbounded BT-29 An identification of the BR-CO-26 Seller MINIMUM BASIC WL X udt:IDType The seller's global ID is 0 unbounded BT-29-0 The identification scheauthority. MINIMUM BASIC WL	e Seller. BASIC X s a uniqueme iden	EN 16931 (COMFORX) e identifier assigned	nanged Buyer assignment of the strength of the	Seller global identifi bal registration body. given to the seller by a global registration
EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in: GlobalID Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use:	0 unbounded BT-29 An identification of the BR-CO-26 Seller MINIMUM BASIC WL X udt:IDType The seller's global ID is 0 unbounded BT-29-0 The identification scheauthority. MINIMUM BASIC WL	e Seller. BASIC X s a uniqueme iden BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORX) Te identifier assigned outifier of the seller is a EN 16931 (COMFORM)	nanged Buyer assignment of the strength of the	Seller global identifi bal registration body. given to the seller by a global registration
EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in: GlobalID Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in:	0 unbounded BT-29 An identification of the BR-CO-26 Seller MINIMUM BASIC WL X udt:IDType The seller's global ID is 0 unbounded BT-29-0 The identification sche authority. MINIMUM BASIC WL X	e Seller. BASIC X s a uniqueme iden BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORX) Te identifier assigned outifier of the seller is a EN 16931 (COMFORM)	nanged Buyer assignment of the strength of the	Seller global identifi bal registration body. given to the seller by a global registration
EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in: GlobalID Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: - schemeID Data type:	O unbounded BT-29 An identification of the BR-CO-26 Seller MINIMUM BASIC WL	e Seller. BASIC X s a uniqueme iden BASIC X	EN 16931 (COMFORX) The identifier assigned on tifier of the seller is a EN 16931 (COMFORX)	to a seller by a glo specific identifier X Seller ide	Seller global identifi bal registration body. given to the seller by a global registration
EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in: GlobalID Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: - schemeID Data type:	O unbounded BT-29 An identification of the BR-CO-26 Seller MINIMUM BASIC WL	e Seller. BASIC X s a uniqueme iden BASIC X	EN 16931 (COMFORX) The identifier assigned on tifier of the seller is a EN 16931 (COMFORX)	to a seller by a glo specific identifier X Seller ide	Seller global identifi bal registration body. given to the seller by a global registration
EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in: GlobalID Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: - schemeID Data type:	O unbounded BT-29 An identification of the BR-CO-26 Seller MINIMUM BASIC WL	e Seller. BASIC X s a uniqueme iden BASIC X	EN 16931 (COMFORX) The identifier assigned on tifier of the seller is a EN 16931 (COMFORX)	to a seller by a glo specific identifier X Seller ide	Seller global identifi bal registration body. given to the seller by a global registration
EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in: GlobalID Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: SchemeID Data type: Usage note:	O unbounded BT-29 An identification of the BR-CO-26 Seller MINIMUM BASIC WL X udt:IDType The seller's global ID is O unbounded BT-29-O The identification scheauthority. MINIMUM BASIC WL X xs:token The identification schemaintenance agency. required	e Seller. BASIC X s a uniqueme iden BASIC X	EN 16931 (COMFORX) The identifier assigned on tifier of the seller is a EN 16931 (COMFORX)	to a seller by a glo specific identifier X Seller ide	Seller global identifi bal registration body. given to the seller by a global registration
EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in: GlobalID Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: schemeID Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Usage note:	O unbounded BT-29 An identification of the BR-CO-26 Seller MINIMUM BASIC WL X udt:IDType The seller's global ID is O unbounded BT-29-O The identification scheauthority. MINIMUM BASIC WL X xs:token The identification schemaintenance agency. required	e Seller. BASIC X s a uniqueme iden BASIC X	EN 16931 (COMFORX) The identifier assigned on tifier of the seller is a EN 16931 (COMFORX)	to a seller by a glo specific identifier X Seller ide	Seller global identifi bal registration body. given to the seller by a global registration
EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in: GlobalID Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: schemeID Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Usage note:	O unbounded BT-29 An identification of the BR-CO-26 Seller MINIMUM BASIC WL X udt:IDType The seller's global ID is O unbounded BT-29-0 The identification scheauthority. MINIMUM BASIC WL X xs:token The identification schemaintenance agency. required BT-29-1	e Seller. BASIC X s a uniqueme iden BASIC X	e.g. a previously excherge e.g. a previously excherge e.g. a previously excherge e.g. a previously exchange e.g. a previously exc	to a seller by a glo specific identifier X Seller ide from the entries of	Seller global identifi bal registration body. given to the seller by a global registration
EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in: GlobalID Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: schemeID Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Usage note:	O unbounded BT-29 An identification of the BR-CO-26 Seller MINIMUM BASIC WL X udt:IDType The seller's global ID is O unbounded BT-29-0 The identification scheauthority. MINIMUM BASIC WL X xs:token The identification schemaintenance agency. required BT-29-1 Scheme identifier MINIMUM BASIC WL	e Seller. BASIC X s a uniqueme iden BASIC X	e.g. a previously excherge e.g. a previously excherge e.g. a previously excherge e.g. a previously exchange e.g. a previously exc	to a seller by a glo specific identifier X Seller ide from the entries of	Seller global identifi bal registration body. given to the seller by a global registration entifier identification scheme identifi of the list published by the ISO 6523
EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in: GlobalID Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: schemeID Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use:	O unbounded BT-29 An identification of the BR-CO-26 Seller MINIMUM BASIC WL X udt:IDType The seller's global ID is O unbounded BT-29-0 The identification scheauthority. MINIMUM BASIC WL X xs:token The identification schemaintenance agency. required BT-29-1 Scheme identifier MINIMUM BASIC WL	e Seller. BASIC X s a uniqueme iden BASIC X BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORX) EN 16931 (COMFORX) The identifier assigned at the identifier of the seller is a seller is a seller shall be chosen at the identifier shall be chosen the identifier shall be chosen at the identifier shall be chosen at the identifier shall be chosen the identifier shall be chosen at the ident	to a seller by a glo specific identifier X Seller ide from the entries of	Seller global identifi bal registration body. given to the seller by a global registration
EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in: GlobalID Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: SchemeID Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Usage note: Usage note: Usage note: Usage note: Usage note: Usage note:	O unbounded BT-29 An identification of the BR-CO-26 Seller MINIMUM BASIC WL X udt:IDType The seller's global ID is O unbounded BT-29-0 The identification scheauthority. MINIMUM BASIC WL X xs:token The identification schemaintenance agency. required BT-29-1 Scheme identifier MINIMUM BASIC WL	e Seller. BASIC X s a uniqueme iden BASIC X BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORX) EN 16931 (COMFORX) The identifier assigned at the identifier of the seller is a seller is a seller shall be chosen at the identifier shall be chosen the identifier shall be chosen at the identifier shall be chosen at the identifier shall be chosen the identifier shall be chosen at the ident	to a seller by a glo specific identifier X Seller ide from the entries of	Seller global identifi bal registration body. given to the seller by a global registration entifier identification scheme identifi of the list published by the ISO 6523
EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in: GlobalID Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: SchemeID Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Usage note: Usage note: Usage note: Usage note: Usage note: Usage note:	O unbounded BT-29 An identification of the BR-CO-26 Seller MINIMUM BASIC WL X udt:IDType The seller's global ID is O unbounded BT-29-0 The identification scheauthority. MINIMUM BASIC WL X xs:token The identification schemaintenance agency. required BT-29-1 Scheme identifier MINIMUM BASIC WL X udt:TextType	e Seller. BASIC X s a uniqueme iden BASIC X BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORX) EN 16931 (COMFORX) The identifier assigned at the identifier of the seller is a seller is a seller shall be chosen at the identifier shall be chosen the identifier shall be chosen at the identifier shall be chosen at the identifier shall be chosen the identifier shall be chosen at the ident	to a seller by a glo specific identifier X Seller ide from the entries of	Seller global identifi bal registration body. given to the seller by a global registration entifier identification scheme identifi of the list published by the ISO 6523
EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in: GlobalID Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: SchemeID Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: Name Data type:	O unbounded BT-29 An identification of the BR-CO-26 Seller MINIMUM BASIC WL X udt:IDType The seller's global ID is O unbounded BT-29-0 The identification scheauthority. MINIMUM BASIC WL X xs:token The identification schemaintenance agency. required BT-29-1 Scheme identifier MINIMUM BASIC WL X udt:TextType 1 1	e Seller. BASIC X s a uniqueme iden BASIC X BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORX) EN 16931 (COMFORX) The identifier assigned at the identifier of the seller is a seller is a seller shall be chosen at the identifier shall be chosen the identifier shall be chosen at the identifier shall be chosen at the identifier shall be chosen the identifier shall be chosen at the ident	to a seller by a glo specific identifier X Seller ide from the entries of	Seller global identifi bal registration body. given to the seller by a global registration entifier identification scheme identifi of the list published by the ISO 6523
EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in: GlobalID Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: SchemeID Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: Name Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use:	O unbounded BT-29 An identification of the BR-CO-26 Seller MINIMUM BASIC WL X udt:IDType The seller's global ID is O unbounded BT-29-0 The identification scheauthority. MINIMUM BASIC WL X xs:token The identification schemaintenance agency. required BT-29-1 Scheme identifier MINIMUM BASIC WL X udt:TextType 1 1 BT-27	e Seller. BASIC X BASIC X BASIC X	e.g. a previously exch EN 16931 (COMFOR X The identifier assigned at the seller is a seller is a seller shall be chosen as the seller shall be chosen as	to a seller by a glo specific identifier X Seller ide from the entries of X	Seller global identifi bal registration body. given to the seller by a global registration entifier identification scheme identifi of the list published by the ISO 6523
EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in: GlobalID Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: SchemeID Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: Name Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use:	O unbounded BT-29 An identification of the BR-CO-26 Seller MINIMUM BASIC WL X udt:IDType The seller's global ID is O unbounded BT-29-0 The identification scheauthority. MINIMUM BASIC WL X xs:token The identification schemaintenance agency. required BT-29-1 Scheme identifier MINIMUM BASIC WL X udt:TextType 1 1 BT-27	BASIC X BASIC X BASIC X BASIC X	EN 16931 (COMFORX) The identifier assigned at the seller is a seller shall be chosen to the seller is a seller shall be chosen to the seller is a seller shall be chosen to the seller is a seller shall be chosen to the seller is registered.	to a seller by a glo specific identifier X Seller ide from the entries of X	Seller global identifi bal registration body. given to the seller by a global registration entifier identification scheme identifi of the list published by the ISO 6523 Seller nan
EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in: GlobalID Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: SchemeID Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: Name Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use:	O unbounded BT-29 An identification of the BR-CO-26 Seller MINIMUM BASIC WL X udt:IDType The seller's global ID is O unbounded BT-29-0 The identification scheauthority. MINIMUM BASIC WL X xs:token The identification schemaintenance agency. required BT-29-1 Scheme identifier MINIMUM BASIC WL X udt:TextType 1 1 BT-27 The full formal name is person or otherwise to	BASIC X BASIC X BASIC X BASIC X	EN 16931 (COMFORX) The identifier assigned at the seller is a seller shall be chosen to the seller is a seller shall be chosen to the seller is a seller shall be chosen to the seller is a seller shall be chosen to the seller is registered.	to a seller by a glo specific identifier X Seller ide from the entries of X	Seller global identifi bal registration body. given to the seller by a global registration entifier identification scheme identifi of the list published by the ISO 6523 Seller nan
EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in: GlobalID Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: SchemeID Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: Name Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: Name Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use:	O unbounded BT-29 An identification of the BR-CO-26 Seller MINIMUM BASIC WL X udt:IDType The seller's global ID is O unbounded BT-29-0 The identification scheauthority. MINIMUM BASIC WL X xs:token The identification schemaintenance agency. required BT-29-1 Scheme identifier MINIMUM BASIC WL X udt:TextType 1 1 BT-27 The full formal name is person or otherwise to	BASIC X BASIC X BASIC X BASIC X BASIC X BASIC X BASIC X	e.g. a previously excherge e.g. a previously exc	to a seller by a glo specific identifier X Seller ide from the entries of X d in the national r	Seller global identifi bal registration body. given to the seller by a global registration entifier identification scheme identifi of the list published by the ISO 6523 Seller nan

ZUGFeRD 2.3 / Factur-X 1.0.07 9 18.09.2024

	Organization (Details about the organizati
• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	ram:LegalOrganization	Туре				
Occurrence:						
EN16931-ID:						
	MINIMUM BASIC WL					
Used in:	X X	X		X	X	
ID						Seller legal registration identif
	udt:IDType		.6. 1			10.11
_	If no identification scho	eme is sp	becified, it m	ust be knov	vn by Buyer ar	nd Seller.
Occurrence: EN16931-ID:						
		an offici	al rogistrar t	hat idantific	os tha Sallar as	a legal entity or person.
Business rule:		all Ullici	ai registi ai ti	nat identine	s tile seller as	s a legal entity of person.
	BR-S-2 Standard	rated VA	ΛT			
	MINIMUM BASIC WL			COMFORT)	FXTFNDFD	
Used in:				X	X	
schemeID						Scheme identif
Data type:	xs:token					Scheme identil
• •		on scher	ne shall be c	hosen from	the entries of	the list published by the ISO/IEC 6523
•	maintenance agency.					, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
EN16931-ID:	BT-30-1					
Use:	The identification sche	me iden	tifier of the S	Seller legal r	egistration ide	entifier.
	MINIMUM BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED	
Used in:	X X	Х		Χ	X	
TradingBusiness						Seller trading na
Data type:	udt:TextType					_
Usage note:	This may be used if diff	ferent fr	om the Selle	r name.		
Occurrence:						
EN16931-ID:						
						nown as Business name).
	MINIMUM BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED	
Used in:				X		
PostalTradeAdd	Iress	X				SELLER POSTAL ADDRE
PostalTradeAdd Data type:	Iress ram:TradeAddressType	X		X	X	
PostalTradeAdd Data type: Usage note:	Iress ram:TradeAddressType Sufficient components	X		X	X	SELLER POSTAL ADDRE
PostalTradeAdd Data type: Usage note: Occurrence:	ram:TradeAddressType Sufficient components 1 1	X		X	X	
PostalTradeAdd Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	ram:TradeAddressType Sufficient components 1 1 BG-5	X of the a	ddress are to	X o be filled in	X order to com	ply to legal requirements.
PostalTradeAdd Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use:	fress ram:TradeAddressType Sufficient components 1 1 BG-5 A group of business tel	X of the a	ddress are to	X o be filled in	X order to com	ply to legal requirements.
PostalTradeAdd Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule:	ress ram:TradeAddressType Sufficient components 1 1 BG-5 A group of business ter BR-8 Seller	X of the a	ddress are to	X be filled in ation about	order to com	ply to legal requirements.
PostalTradeAdd Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule:	ram:TradeAddressType Sufficient components 1 1 BG-5 A group of business tel BR-8 Seller MINIMUM BASIC WL	X of the a	ddress are to	X be filled in ation about COMFORT)	order to com the address of	ply to legal requirements.
PostalTradeAdd Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in:	ram:TradeAddressType Sufficient components 1 1 BG-5 A group of business ter BR-8 Seller MINIMUM BASIC WL	X of the a	ddress are to	X be filled in ation about	order to com	ply to legal requirements. of the Seller.
PostalTradeAdd Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in: PostcodeCode	ram:TradeAddressType Sufficient components 1 1 BG-5 A group of business ter BR-8 Seller MINIMUM BASIC WL X X	X of the a	ddress are to	X be filled in ation about COMFORT)	order to com the address of	ply to legal requirements. of the Seller.
PostalTradeAdd Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in: PostcodeCode Data type:	ram:TradeAddressType Sufficient components 1 1 BG-5 A group of business ter BR-8 Seller MINIMUM BASIC WL X X udt:CodeType	X of the a of the a ms prov BASIC X	ddress are to	X be filled in ation about COMFORT)	order to com the address of	ply to legal requirements. of the Seller.
PostalTradeAdd Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in: PostcodeCode Data type: Usage note:	ram:TradeAddressType Sufficient components 1 1 BG-5 A group of business ter BR-8 Seller MINIMUM BASIC WL X X udt:CodeType Such as a ZIP code or a	X of the a of the a ms prov BASIC X	ddress are to	X be filled in ation about COMFORT)	order to com the address of	ply to legal requirements. of the Seller.
PostalTradeAdd Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in: PostcodeCode Data type: Usage note: Occurrence:	ram:TradeAddressType Sufficient components 1 1 BG-5 A group of business ter BR-8 Seller MINIMUM BASIC WL X X udt:CodeType Such as a ZIP code or a 0 1	X of the a of the a ms prov BASIC X	ddress are to	X be filled in ation about COMFORT)	order to com the address of	ply to legal requirements. of the Seller.
PostalTradeAdd Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in: PostcodeCode Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	ram:TradeAddressType Sufficient components 1 1 BG-5 A group of business ter BR-8 Seller MINIMUM BASIC WL X X udt:CodeType Such as a ZIP code or a 0 1 BT-38	of the arms prov	ddress are to	X be filled in ation about COMFORT) X	order to com the address of EXTENDED X	ply to legal requirements. of the Seller. Seller post co
PostalTradeAdd Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in: PostcodeCode Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use:	ram:TradeAddressType Sufficient components 1 1 BG-5 A group of business ter BR-8 Seller MINIMUM BASIC WL X X udt:CodeType Such as a ZIP code or a 0 1 BT-38 The identifier for an ac	X of the acomms prov BASIC X post cool	ddress are to riding inform EN 16931 (column de.	X be filled in ation about COMFORT) X	order to com the address of EXTENDED X	ply to legal requirements. of the Seller.
PostalTradeAdd Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in: PostcodeCode Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use:	ram:TradeAddressType Sufficient components 1 1 BG-5 A group of business ter BR-8 Seller MINIMUM BASIC WL X X udt:CodeType Such as a ZIP code or a 0 1 BT-38 The identifier for an ac MINIMUM BASIC WL	X of the acomms prov BASIC X post cool	ddress are to riding inform EN 16931 (i) de. le group of p EN 16931 (i)	X be filled in ation about COMFORT) X	order to com the address of EXTENDED X	ply to legal requirements. of the Seller. Seller post co
PostalTradeAdd Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in: PostcodeCode Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in:	ram:TradeAddressType Sufficient components 1 1 BG-5 A group of business ter BR-8 Seller MINIMUM BASIC WL X X udt:CodeType Such as a ZIP code or a 0 1 BT-38 The identifier for an ac MINIMUM BASIC WL	x of the acomms proving the second se	ddress are to riding inform EN 16931 (i) de. le group of p EN 16931 (i)	X be filled in ation about COMFORT) X properties a COMFORT)	order to com the address of EXTENDED X ccording to the	ply to legal requirements. of the Seller. Seller post co
PostalTradeAdd Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in: PostcodeCode Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: LineOne	ram:TradeAddressType Sufficient components 1 1 BG-5 A group of business ter BR-8 Seller MINIMUM BASIC WL X X udt:CodeType Such as a ZIP code or a 0 1 BT-38 The identifier for an ac MINIMUM BASIC WL X X	x of the acomms proving the second se	ddress are to riding inform EN 16931 (i) de. le group of p EN 16931 (i)	X be filled in ation about COMFORT) X properties a COMFORT)	order to com the address of EXTENDED X ccording to the	ply to legal requirements. of the Seller. Seller post co
PostalTradeAdd Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in: PostcodeCode Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: LineOne Data type:	ram:TradeAddressType Sufficient components 1 1 BG-5 A group of business ter BR-8 Seller MINIMUM BASIC WL X X udt:CodeType Such as a ZIP code or a 0 1 BT-38 The identifier for an ac MINIMUM BASIC WL	X of the action	ddress are to riding inform EN 16931 (i) de. le group of p EN 16931 (i)	X be filled in ation about COMFORT) X properties a COMFORT) X	order to com the address of EXTENDED X ccording to the	ply to legal requirements. of the Seller. Seller post co
PostalTradeAdd Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in: PostcodeCode Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: LineOne Data type:	ress ram:TradeAddressType Sufficient components 1 1 BG-5 A group of business ter BR-8 Seller MINIMUM BASIC WL X X udt:CodeType Such as a ZIP code or a 0 1 BT-38 The identifier for an ac MINIMUM BASIC WL X X udt:TextType Usually the street nam	X of the action	ddress are to riding inform EN 16931 (i) de. le group of p EN 16931 (i)	X be filled in ation about COMFORT) X properties a COMFORT) X	order to com the address of EXTENDED X ccording to the	ply to legal requirements. of the Seller. Seller post co
PostalTradeAdd Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in: PostcodeCode Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: LineOne Data type: Usage note: Ocses	ress ram:TradeAddressType Sufficient components 1 1 BG-5 A group of business ter BR-8 Seller MINIMUM BASIC WL X X udt:CodeType Such as a ZIP code or a 0 1 BT-38 The identifier for an ac MINIMUM BASIC WL X X udt:TextType Usually the street nam 0 1	X of the action	ddress are to riding inform EN 16931 (i) de. le group of p EN 16931 (i)	X be filled in ation about COMFORT) X properties a COMFORT) X	order to com the address of EXTENDED X ccording to the	ply to legal requirements. of the Seller. Seller post co
PostalTradeAdd Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in: PostcodeCode Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: LineOne Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Cocurrence: EN16931-ID: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	ress ram:TradeAddressType Sufficient components 1 1 BG-5 A group of business ter BR-8 Seller MINIMUM BASIC WL X X udt:CodeType Such as a ZIP code or a 0 1 BT-38 The identifier for an ac MINIMUM BASIC WL X X udt:TextType Usually the street nam 0 1	of the arms prov BASIC X post cool Idressab BASIC X	ddress are to riding inform EN 16931 (i) de. le group of p EN 16931 (i)	X be filled in ation about COMFORT) X croperties an COMFORT) X	order to com the address c EXTENDED X ccording to the EXTENDED X	ply to legal requirements. of the Seller. Seller post co
PostalTradeAdd Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in: PostcodeCode Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: LineOne Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Usage note: Occurrence: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use:	ress ram:TradeAddressType Sufficient components 1 1 BG-5 A group of business ter BR-8 Seller MINIMUM BASIC WL X X udt:CodeType Such as a ZIP code or a 0 1 BT-38 The identifier for an act MINIMUM BASIC WL X X udt:TextType Usually the street nam 0 1 BT-35	x of the action	ddress are to riding inform EN 16931 (i) de. le group of p EN 16931 (i)	X be filled in ation about COMFORT) X croperties a COMFORT) X	order to com the address of EXTENDED X CCORding to the EXTENDED X	ply to legal requirements. of the Seller. Seller post co
PostalTradeAdd Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in: PostcodeCode Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: LineOne Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Usage note: Occurrence: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use:	ram:TradeAddressType Sufficient components 1 1 BG-5 A group of business tele BR-8 Seller MINIMUM BASIC WL X X udt:CodeType Such as a ZIP code or a 0 1 BT-38 The identifier for an act MINIMUM BASIC WL X X udt:TextType Usually the street nam 0 1 BT-35 The main address line MINIMUM BASIC WL	x of the action	ddress are to riding inform EN 16931 (in the second of particular possible of particular p	X be filled in ation about COMFORT) X croperties a COMFORT) X	order to com the address of EXTENDED X CCORding to the EXTENDED X	ply to legal requirements. of the Seller. Seller post co
PostalTradeAdd Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in: PostcodeCode Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: LineOne Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: LineOne Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use:	ram:TradeAddressType Sufficient components 1 1 BG-5 A group of business tele BR-8 Seller MINIMUM BASIC WL X X udt:CodeType Such as a ZIP code or a 0 1 BT-38 The identifier for an act MINIMUM BASIC WL X X udt:TextType Usually the street nam 0 1 BT-35 The main address line MINIMUM BASIC WL	of the arms prov BASIC X post cool Idressab BASIC X e and nu	ddress are to riding inform EN 16931 (in the second of particular possible of particular p	X b be filled in ation about COMFORT) X properties a COMFORT) X ct office box	order to com the address of EXTENDED X CCORDING to the EXTENDED X	ply to legal requirements. of the Seller. Seller post co
PostalTradeAdd Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in: PostcodeCode Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: LineOne Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: LineOne Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: LineTwo	ram:TradeAddressType Sufficient components 1 1 BG-5 A group of business tele BR-8 Seller MINIMUM BASIC WL X X udt:CodeType Such as a ZIP code or a 0 1 BT-38 The identifier for an act MINIMUM BASIC WL X X udt:TextType Usually the street nam 0 1 BT-35 The main address line MINIMUM BASIC WL	of the arms prov BASIC X post cool Idressab BASIC X e and nu	ddress are to riding inform EN 16931 (in the second of particular possible of particular p	X b be filled in ation about COMFORT) X properties a COMFORT) X ct office box	order to com the address of EXTENDED X CCORDING to the EXTENDED X	ply to legal requirements. of the Seller. Seller post co
PostalTradeAdd Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in: PostcodeCode Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: LineOne Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: LineOne Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: LineTwo	ram:TradeAddressType Sufficient components 1 1 BG-5 A group of business tele BR-8 Seller MINIMUM BASIC WL X X udt:CodeType Such as a ZIP code or a 0 1 BT-38 The identifier for an act MINIMUM BASIC WL X X udt:TextType Usually the street nam 0 1 BT-35 The main address line MINIMUM BASIC WL X X udt:TextType	of the arms prov BASIC X post cool Idressab BASIC X e and nu	ddress are to riding inform EN 16931 (in the second of particular possible of particular p	X b be filled in ation about COMFORT) X properties a COMFORT) X ct office box	order to com the address of EXTENDED X CCORDING to the EXTENDED X	ply to legal requirements. of the Seller. Seller post co
PostalTradeAdd Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in: PostcodeCode Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: LineOne Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: LineOne Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: LineTwo Data type:	ram:TradeAddressType Sufficient components 1 1 BG-5 A group of business tele BR-8 Seller MINIMUM BASIC WL X X udt:CodeType Such as a ZIP code or a 0 1 BT-38 The identifier for an act MINIMUM BASIC WL X X udt:TextType Usually the street nam 0 1 BT-35 The main address line MINIMUM BASIC WL X X udt:TextType Usually the street nam 0 1 BT-35 The main address line MINIMUM BASIC WL X X	of the arms prov BASIC X post cool Idressab BASIC X e and nu	ddress are to riding inform EN 16931 (in the second of particular possible of particular p	X b be filled in ation about COMFORT) X properties a COMFORT) X ct office box	order to com the address of EXTENDED X CCORDING to the EXTENDED X	ply to legal requirements. of the Seller. Seller post co
PostalTradeAdd Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in: PostcodeCode Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: LineOne Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: LineTwo Data type: Used in: Used in: Use:	ress ram:TradeAddressType Sufficient components 1 1 BG-5 A group of business tele BR-8 Seller MINIMUM BASIC WL X X udt:CodeType Such as a ZIP code or a 0 1 BT-38 The identifier for an act MINIMUM BASIC WL X X udt:TextType Usually the street nam 0 1 BT-35 The main address line if MINIMUM BASIC WL X X udt:TextType Usually the street nam 0 1 BT-35 The main address line if MINIMUM BASIC WL X X udt:TextType 0 1 BT-36	x e of the arms prov BASIC X post cool Idressab BASIC X e and nu in an add BASIC X	ddress are to riding inform EN 16931 (i) de. le group of p EN 16931 (i) umber or pos	X be filled in ation about COMFORT) X croperties a COMFORT) X ct office box	order to com the address of EXTENDED X coording to the EXTENDED X	ply to legal requirements. of the Seller. Seller post co

ZUGFeRD 2.3 / Factur-X 1.0.07 10 18.09.2024

	LineThree							Seller address line
		udt:TextTy _l	pe					
	Occurrence: EN16931-ID:							
			al addross	line in a	n addracc t	hat can he iis	ed to give furth	er details supplementing the main line.
	Use.					(COMFORT)		ier details supplementing the main line.
	Used in:					X		
	CityName							Seller c
		udt:TextTy	ne					Seller
	Occurrence:		PC					
	EN16931-ID:							
	Use:	The commo	on name of	the city	, town or v	llage, where	the Seller addre	ess is located.
		MINIMUM	BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 1693	(COMFORT)	EXTENDED	
	Used in:	Χ	Χ	Х		Χ	X	
 	CountryID							Seller country co
	Data type:	qdt:Countr	yIDType					
	Usage note:			-		-		able. The lists of valid countries are
		-		3166-1	L Maintena	nce agency, "	Codes for the re	epresentation of names of countries and
		their subdiv	visions".					
	Occurrence:							
	EN16931-ID:							
	Business rule:	A code that	Seller	tne cour	itry.			
	busiliess rule.			DACIC	EN 1602	(COMEORT)	EVTENDED	
	Used in:		X		EN 1093.	(COMFORT) X	X	
	CountrySubDivi							Seller country subdivisi
	•	udt:TextTy						Seller Country Subdivisi
	Usage note:			intv as	tate a nrov	ince etc		
	Occurrence:		egion, a coc	inty, a s	iate, a prov	mice, etc.		
	EN16931-ID:							
		The subdivi	ision of a co	ountry.				
		MINIMUM	BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 1693	(COMFORT)	EXTENDED	
	Used in:	Χ	X	Х		Χ	X	
Т	URIUniversalCo	mmunicat	ion					Details about the electronic addre
		ram:Univer	rsalCommu	nication	Туре			
	Occurrence:							
	EN16931-ID:							
						(COMFORT)		
	Used in:		Х	X		X	X	
Τ	URIID							Seller electronic addre
	• • •	udt:IDType						
	Occurrence: EN16931-ID:							
			ha Sallar's d	lectroni	ic addrace t	o which a hus	siness documen	it may be delivered.
	036.					(COMFORT)		it may be delivered.
	Used in:		X	X	LIV 10331	X	X	
	schemeID							Scheme identif
	Data type:	xs:token						Scheme identil
	• • •		e identifier	shall be	chosen fro	m a list to be	maintained by	the Connecting Europe Facility.
	Occurrence:						,	
	EN16931-ID:	•						
	Use:	The identif	ication sche	eme ider	ntifier of th	e Seller electr	onic address	
	Business rule:	BR-62	Seller ele	ctronic a	address			
		MINIMUM	BASIC WL	BASIC		(COMFORT)	EXTENDED	
			X	Х		Χ	X	
	Used in:		-DT 24 1/4	T Idon	tifier>		Detailed infor	mation on tax information of the sel
	Used in: SpecifiedTaxRep	gistration •	<ri-31 a<="" td=""><td>i ideii</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></ri-31>	i ideii				
T	SpecifiedTaxRe	g istration و ram:TaxRe						
	SpecifiedTaxRe	ram:TaxRe						
T	SpecifiedTaxReg Data type:	ram:TaxReg 0 1						

 ZUGFeRD 2.3 / Factur-X 1.0.07
 11
 18.09.2024

	T ID	IL IDT						Seller VAT ident
		udt:IDType				A 1/AT	harris Carrallian als	all in all old his MATIR
	Usage note:	a tax repres	-	y a cou	ntry code.	. A VAT regis	tered Supplier sn	all include his VAT ID, except when he u
	Occurrence:							
	EN16931-ID:							
					known a	s Seller VAT	identification nui	mber).
	Business rule:		VAT identi	tiers				
	Business rule:		Seller					
	Business rule:		Reverse ch	-				
	Business rule:		Reverse ch	•				
	Business rule: Business rule:		Reverse ch Exempt fro	_				
	Business rule:		Exempt fro					
	Business rule:		Exempt fro					
	Business rule:		•			e to export	outside of the EU	
	Business rule:		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			•	outside of the EU	
	Business rule:		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			•	outside of the EU	
	Business rule:						mmunity supply	
	Business rule:						mmunity supply	
	Business rule:						mmunity supply	
	Business rule:	BR-IG-2	Liable for I				,	
	Business rule:	BR-IG-3	Liable for I	GIC (Ca	nary) tax			
	Business rule:	BR-IG-4	Liable for I					
	Business rule:	BR-IP-2	Liable for I	PSI (Ce	uta/Melill	a) tax		
	Business rule:	BR-IP-3	Liable for I	PSI (Ce	uta/Melill	a) tax		
	Business rule:	BR-IP-4	Liable for I	PSI (Ce	uta/Melill	a) tax		
	Business rule:	BR-O-2	Sale is not	subjec	t to VAT/I	GIC/IPSI		
	Business rule:		Sale is not	subjec	t to VAT/I	GIC/IPSI		
	Business rule:	BR-O-4	Sale is not	•	-	GIC/IPSI		
	Business rule:		Standard r					
	Business rule:		Standard r					
	Business rule:		Standard r		ΑT			
	Business rule:		Zero rated					
	Business rule:		Zero rated					
	Business rule:		Zero rated					
	lle ed te				EN 1693	•	T) EXTENDED	
	Used in:	X	X	X		X	X	
	schemeID							Tax Scheme ident
	Data type:							
		VA = VAT ID)					
	Occurrence:							
	EN16931-ID:						T) 5VT51/050	
	Line of the			BASIC	EN 1693	11 (COMFOR	T) EXTENDED	
	Used in:		X	^				
Τ					Identifie	r>	Detailed infor	mation on tax information of the s
		ram:TaxReg	istration I yp	e				
	Occurrence:							
	EN16931-ID:							
	Head in						T) EXTENDED	
	Used in:	X	X	Х		X	X	
	T ID							Seller tax registration ident
	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	udt:IDType	ation ========	ffoot L	+h - D			as for social convity for N F = 10 - 10
	Usage note:		-					as for social security fees). E.g. in some
					-		ig entity then the	Buyer is required to withhold the amou
	000	of the tax a	nd pay it on	penait	of the Sel	ier.		
	Occurrence: EN16931-ID:							
			ontification	(dofina	d by tha s	allor's add-	oss) of the Salles f	for tax purposes or a reference that ena
		THE IDEALIG	emmication	weane	u by the S	eners addr	ssi oi the Seller I	or rax ourboses or a reference that enal

ZUGFeRD 2.3 / Factur-X 1.0.07 12 18.09.2024

Business rule: Business rule:	DD_AE 2	Dovorco char	\/AT			
		Reverse charge Reverse charge				
Business rule:		Reverse charge				
Business rule:		Exempt from V				
Business rule:		Exempt from V				
Business rule:		Exempt from V				
Business rule:		Liable for IGIC				
Business rule:	BR-IG-3	Liable for IGIC	(Canary) tax			
Business rule:	BR-IG-4	Liable for IGIC	(Canary) tax			
Business rule:	BR-IP-2	Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax		
Business rule:		Liable for IPSI (•		
Business rule:		Liable for IPSI (•) tax		
Business rule:		Standard rated				
Business rule:		Standard rated				
Business rule: Business rule:		Zero rated VAT Zero rated VAT				
Business rule:		Zero rated VAT				
Dusiliess rule.				(COMEORI)	EVTENDED	
Used in:		BASIC WL BASI X	(EN 10931	X	X	
schemeID					X	Tax Scheme identifie
Data type:	vertokon					rax scheme identine
	FC = Tax iden	tifier (local)				
Occurrence:		itilier (local)				
EN16931-ID:	•					
		BASIC WL BAS	IC EN 16931	(COMFORT)	EXTENDED	
Used in:			<	X	Χ	
BuyerTradePart	tv					BUYE
•	ram:TradePa	rtyType				
Occurrence:	1 1					
EN16931-ID:	BG-7					
USE:	A group or bu	usiness terms p	roviding intor	ווומנוטוו מטטענ	тпе виуег.	
		BASIC WL BAS				
Used in:	X	X >	(X	X	
– ID						Buyer identifie
Data tura -	udt:IDType					
• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	If no schomo		must he know	in hii Diiiiar ar		
Usage note:		is specified, it i	mast be know	ii by buyer ar	id Seller.	
Usage note: Occurrence:	0 1	is specified, it i	mast be know	п ру виует ат	id Seller.	
Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	0 1 BT-46	·	must se know	ni by buyer ar	id Seller.	
Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	0 1 BT-46 An identifier	of the Buyer.				
Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use:	0 1 BT-46 An identifier	of the Buyer. BASIC WL BASI	IC EN 16931	(COMFORT)	EXTENDED	
Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	0 1 BT-46 An identifier	of the Buyer.	IC EN 16931	(COMFORT)	EXTENDED	Buyer global identifie
Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in:	0 1 BT-46 An identifier	of the Buyer. BASIC WL BASI	IC EN 16931	(COMFORT)	EXTENDED	. •
Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: GlobalID	0 1 BT-46 An identifier	of the Buyer. BASIC WL BASI	IC EN 16931	(COMFORT)	EXTENDED	
Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: GlobalID Data type:	0 1 BT-46 An identifier MINIMUM E	of the Buyer. BASIC WL BASI X)	IC EN 16931 ((COMFORT) X	EXTENDED	Buyer global identifie
Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: GlobalID Data type:	0 1 BT-46 An identifier MINIMUM E	of the Buyer. BASIC WL BASI X X	IC EN 16931	(COMFORT) X	EXTENDED X @schemeID, ID els	Buyer global identifie
Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: GlobalID Data type:	0 1 BT-46 An identifier MINIMUM E udt:IDType GloablID, if g The global id	of the Buyer. BASIC WL BASI X X	IC EN 16931	(COMFORT) X	EXTENDED X @schemeID, ID els	Buyer global identifie
Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: GlobalID Data type: Usage note:	0 1 BT-46 An identifier MINIMUM E udt:IDType GloabIID, if g The global id 0 1 BT-46-0	of the Buyer. BASIC WL BASI X X	IC EN 16931	(COMFORT) X	EXTENDED X @schemeID, ID els	Buyer global identifie
Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: GlobalID Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	0 1 BT-46 An identifier MINIMUM E udt:IDType GloabIID, if g The global id 0 1 BT-46-0 BT-46-0	of the Buyer. SASIC WL BASIC X Iobal identifier Continue of a but	C EN 16931 C exists and car yer is the spec	X X n be stated in cific identifica	EXTENDED X @schemeID, ID eltion given to him b	Buyer global identifiesese by a global registry organization.
Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: GlobalID Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	0 1 BT-46 An identifier MINIMUM E udt:IDType GloabIID, if g The global id 0 1 BT-46-0 BT-46-0 The identifica	of the Buyer. SASIC WL BASIC X Iobal identifier Continue of a but	C EN 16931 C exists and car yer is the spec	X X n be stated in cific identifica	EXTENDED X @schemeID, ID eltion given to him b	Buyer global identifie
Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: GlobalID Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	0 1 BT-46 An identifier MINIMUM E udt:IDType GloabIID, if g The global id 0 1 BT-46-0 BT-46-0 The identifica authority.	of the Buyer. BASIC WL BASIC X Iobal identifier entifier of a buyer.	exists and car yer is the spec	be stated in cific identifica	EXTENDED X @schemeID, ID eletion given to him be	Buyer global identifiesese by a global registry organization.
Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: GlobalID Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use:	0 1 BT-46 An identifier MINIMUM E udt:IDType GloabIID, if g The global id 0 1 BT-46-0 BT-46-0 The identification authority. MINIMUM E	of the Buyer. SASIC WL BASI X Iobal identifier entifier of a bure ation scheme ic	exists and car yer is the spec	be stated in cific identificate seller is a sp	EXTENDED X @schemeID, ID eletion given to him be	Buyer global identifies se by a global registry organization. en to the seller by a global registration
Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: GlobalID Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in:	0 1 BT-46 An identifier MINIMUM E udt:IDType GloabIID, if g The global id 0 1 BT-46-0 BT-46-0 The identification authority. MINIMUM E	of the Buyer. SASIC WL BASI X Iobal identifier entifier of a bure ation scheme ic	exists and car yer is the spec	be stated in cific identifica	EXTENDED X @schemeID, ID eletion given to him be	Buyer global identifies se by a global registry organization. en to the seller by a global registration
Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: GlobalID Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: SchemeID	0 1 BT-46 An identifier MINIMUM E udt:IDType GloabIID, if g The global id 0 1 BT-46-0 BT-46-0 The identifica authority. MINIMUM E	of the Buyer. SASIC WL BASI X Iobal identifier entifier of a bure ation scheme ic	exists and car yer is the spec	be stated in cific identificate seller is a sp	EXTENDED X @schemeID, ID eletion given to him be	Buyer global identifies se by a global registry organization. en to the seller by a global registration
Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: GlobalID Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: schemeID Data type:	0 1 BT-46 An identifier MINIMUM E udt:IDType GloabIID, if g The global id 0 1 BT-46-0 BT-46-0 The identifica authority. MINIMUM E	of the Buyer. SASIC WL BASI X X X Iobal identifier entifier of a bure ation scheme ic a	exists and car yer is the spec dentifier of the	be stated in cific identificate seller is a sp	EXTENDED X @schemeID, ID eletion given to him becific identifier given to him becific identi	Buyer global identifies se by a global registry organization. en to the seller by a global registration Scheme identifies
Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: GlobalID Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: schemeID Data type:	0 1 BT-46 An identifier MINIMUM E udt:IDType GloabIID, if g The global id 0 1 BT-46-0 BT-46-0 The identifica authority. MINIMUM E xs:token If used, the id	of the Buyer. SASIC WL BASIC X Iobal identifier entifier of a buyer ation scheme ic BASIC WL BASIC X Y Control of the Buyer. SASIC WL BASIC Control of the Buyer.	exists and car yer is the spec dentifier of the	be stated in cific identificate seller is a sp	EXTENDED X @schemeID, ID eletion given to him becific identifier given to him becific identi	Buyer global identifies se by a global registry organization. en to the seller by a global registration
Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: GlobalID Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: schemeID Data type: Usage note:	0 1 BT-46 An identifier MINIMUM E udt:IDType GloabIID, if g The global id 0 1 BT-46-0 BT-46-0 The identifica authority. MINIMUM E xs:token If used, the id maintenance	of the Buyer. SASIC WL BASIC X Iobal identifier entifier of a buyer ation scheme ic BASIC WL BASIC X Y Control of the Buyer. SASIC WL BASIC Control of the Buyer.	exists and car yer is the spec dentifier of the	be stated in cific identificate seller is a sp	EXTENDED X @schemeID, ID eletion given to him becific identifier given to him becific identi	Buyer global identifies se by a global registry organization. en to the seller by a global registration Scheme identifies
Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: GlobalID Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: schemeID Data type: Usage note: Occurrence:	0 1 BT-46 An identifier MINIMUM E udt:IDType GloabIID, if g The global id 0 1 BT-46-0 BT-46-0 The identifica authority. MINIMUM E xs:token If used, the id maintenance required	of the Buyer. SASIC WL BASIC X Iobal identifier entifier of a buyer ation scheme ic BASIC WL BASIC X Y Control of the Buyer. SASIC WL BASIC Control of the Buyer.	exists and car yer is the spec dentifier of the	be stated in cific identificate seller is a sp	EXTENDED X @schemeID, ID eletion given to him becific identifier given to him becific identi	Buyer global identifies se by a global registry organization. en to the seller by a global registration Scheme identifie
Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: GlobalID Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: schemeID Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	O 1 BT-46 An identifier MINIMUM E udt:IDType GloabIID, if g The global id O 1 BT-46-0 BT-46-0 The identifica authority. MINIMUM E xs:token If used, the id maintenance required BT-46-1	of the Buyer. SASIC WL BASIC X	exists and car yer is the spectage of the lentifier of the IC EN 16931	be stated in cific identificate seller is a space (COMFORT)	EXTENDED X @schemeID, ID election given to him be existed to be existe	Buyer global identifies se by a global registry organization. en to the seller by a global registration Scheme identifie
Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: GlobalID Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: schemeID Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	O 1 BT-46 An identifier MINIMUM E udt:IDType GloabIID, if g The global id O 1 BT-46-0 BT-46-0 The identifica authority. MINIMUM E xs:token If used, the id maintenance required BT-46-1 The identifica	of the Buyer. SASIC WL BASIC X Iobal identifier entifier of a buyer ation scheme ic BASIC WL BASIC X Y Control of the Buyer. SASIC WL BASIC Control of the Buyer.	exists and car yer is the spectage of the lentifier of the local EN 16931	be stated in cific identificate seller is a space (COMFORT) X chosen from	EXTENDED X @schemeID, ID eletion given to him be ecific identifier given to him be ecific identifier given to him be extended EXTENDED X the entries of the fier.	Buyer global identifies se by a global registry organization. en to the seller by a global registration Scheme identifie

ZUGFeRD 2.3 / Factur-X 1.0.07 13 18.09.2024

Data type:	udt:TextTyp	ne					Buyer nan
Occurrence:							
EN16931-ID:							
	The full nam	ne of the Bu	ıver.				
Business rule:		Buyer					
	MINIMUM	.	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMF	ORT) EXTENI	 D <i>ED</i>	
Used in:		Х		X	X		
T SpecifiedLegalO	rganization						Details about the organization
	ram:LegalOr		Туре				•
Occurrence:	_	•					
EN16931-ID:	BT-47-00						
	MINIMUM	BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMF	ORT) EXTEN	DED	
Used in:	Χ	Χ	Χ	X	X		
나 ID							Buyer legal registration identifi
Data type:	udt:IDType						
Usage note:	If no identifi	ication sche	eme is sp	ecified, it should	oe known by E	Buyer and	Seller, e.g. the identifier that is
	-	used in the	applicab	le legal environm	ent.		
Occurrence:							
EN16931-ID:							
					entifies the Bu	ıyer as a l	legal entity or person.
Business rule:		Reverse cl	_				
Business rule:		Reverse cl	_				
Business rule:		Reverse cl			ODT) EVTEN		
Used in:			BASIC X	EN 16931 (COMF	•		
	X	X	^	X	X		C-l
schemeID							Scheme identif
Data type:		idontificati	an cahan	a chall ha chacan	from the ent	rios of the	a list muhlishad bu tha ISO 6522
=			on schen	ie snaii be choser	from the enti	nes or the	e list published by the ISO 6523
EN16931-ID:	maintenanc	e agency.					
LINTUUSIT-ID.	DI-4/-I						• 6:
	The identific	cation sche	me ident	ifier of the Buver	legal registrat	ion identi	itier.
Use:				ifier of the Buyer			itier.
Use:	MINIMUM	BASIC WL	BASIC	ifier of the Buyer EN 16931 (COMF X		DED	itter.
Use: Used in:	MINIMUM X	BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMF	ORT) EXTEN	DED	
Use: Used in: PostalTradeAdd	MINIMUM X ress	BASIC WL X	<i>BASIC</i> X	EN 16931 (COMF	ORT) EXTEN	DED	
Use: Used in: PostalTradeAdd Data type:	MINIMUM X Iress ram:TradeA	BASIC WL X .ddressType	BASIC X	EN 16931 (COMF X	ORT) EXTENI X	DED	
Use: Used in: PostalTradeAdd Data type:	X ress ram:TradeA Sufficient co	BASIC WL X .ddressType	BASIC X	EN 16931 (COMF X	ORT) EXTENI X	DED	BUYER POSTAL ADDRE
Use: Used in: PostalTradeAdd Data type: Usage note:	X ress ram:TradeA Sufficient co 1 1	BASIC WL X .ddressType	BASIC X	EN 16931 (COMF X	ORT) EXTENI X	DED	BUYER POSTAL ADDRE
Use: Used in: PostalTradeAdd Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	X ress ram:TradeA Sufficient co 1 1 BG-8	MASIC WL X .ddressType omponents	BASIC X e of the ac	EN 16931 (COMF X	ORT) EXTENI X Iled in order to	DED o comply	BUYER POSTAL ADDRE to legal requirements.
Use: Used in: PostalTradeAdd Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule:	MINIMUM X Iress ram:TradeA Sufficient cc 1 1 BG-8 A group of b BR-10	BASIC WL X ddressType omponents ousiness ter Buyer	BASIC X e of the ac	EN 16931 (COMF X ddress are to be fi	ORT) EXTENIX X Iled in order to	o comply	BUYER POSTAL ADDRE to legal requirements.
Use: Used in: PostalTradeAdd Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule:	MINIMUM X Iress ram:TradeA Sufficient cc 1 1 BG-8 A group of b BR-10	BASIC WL X ddressType omponents ousiness ter Buyer	BASIC X e of the ac	EN 16931 (COMF X Idress are to be fi	ORT) EXTENIX X Iled in order to	o comply	BUYER POSTAL ADDRE to legal requirements.
Use: Used in: PostalTradeAdd Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule:	MINIMUM X Iress ram:TradeA Sufficient cc 1 1 BG-8 A group of b BR-10	BASIC WL X ddressType omponents ousiness ter Buyer	BASIC X e of the ac	the second secon	ORT) EXTENIX X Iled in order to	o comply tal addre	BUYER POSTAL ADDRE to legal requirements.
Used in: PostalTradeAdd Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in: Diverging	MINIMUM X Iress ram:TradeA Sufficient cc 1 1 BG-8 A group of b BR-10 MINIMUM	ddressType omponents business ter Buyer BASIC WL X	BASIC X of the ac	the second secon	ORT) EXTENUE X Illed in order to about the pos	o comply tal addre	BUYER POSTAL ADDRE to legal requirements.
Used in: PostalTradeAdd Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in:	MINIMUM X ress ram:TradeA Sufficient cc 1 1 BG-8 A group of b BR-10 MINIMUM X	ddressType omponents business ter Buyer BASIC WL X	BASIC X BASIC BASIC X BASIC X	the second secon	ORT) EXTENI X Iled in order to about the pose ORT) EXTENI X	o comply tal addre	BUYER POSTAL ADDRE to legal requirements.
Used in: PostalTradeAdd Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in: Diverging cardinality: PostcodeCode	MINIMUM X ress ram:TradeA Sufficient cc 1 1 BG-8 A group of b BR-10 MINIMUM X	ddressType omponents Dusiness ter Buyer BASIC WL X 11	BASIC X BASIC BASIC X BASIC X	the second secon	ORT) EXTENI X Iled in order to about the pose ORT) EXTENI X	o comply tal addre	BUYER POSTAL ADDRE to legal requirements. ss for the Buyer.
Used in: PostalTradeAdd Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in: Diverging cardinality: PostcodeCode Data type:	MINIMUM X ress ram:TradeA Sufficient cc 1 1 BG-8 A group of b BR-10 MINIMUM X udt:CodeTy	ddressType omponents Dusiness ter Buyer BASIC WL X 11	BASIC X of the action of the	the second secon	ORT) EXTENI X Iled in order to about the pose ORT) EXTENI X	o comply tal addre	BUYER POSTAL ADDRE to legal requirements. ss for the Buyer.
Used in: PostalTradeAdd Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in: Diverging cardinality: PostcodeCode Data type: Usage note:	MINIMUM X ress ram:TradeA Sufficient cc 1 1 BG-8 A group of b BR-10 MINIMUM X udt:CodeTy Such as a ZII	ddressType omponents Dusiness ter Buyer BASIC WL X 11	BASIC X of the action of the	the second secon	ORT) EXTENI X Iled in order to about the pose ORT) EXTENI X	o comply tal addre	BUYER POSTAL ADDRE to legal requirements. ss for the Buyer.
Used in: PostalTradeAdd Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in: Diverging cardinality: PostcodeCode Data type: Usage note: Occurrence:	MINIMUM X ress ram:TradeA Sufficient cc 1 1 BG-8 A group of b BR-10 MINIMUM X udt:CodeTy Such as a ZII 0 1	ddressType omponents Dusiness ter Buyer BASIC WL X 11	BASIC X of the action of the	the second secon	ORT) EXTENI X Iled in order to about the pose ORT) EXTENI X	o comply tal addre	BUYER POSTAL ADDRE to legal requirements. ss for the Buyer.
Used in: PostalTradeAdd Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in: Diverging cardinality: PostcodeCode Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	MINIMUM X Iress ram:TradeA Sufficient cc 1 1 BG-8 A group of b BR-10 MINIMUM X udt:CodeTy Such as a ZII 0 1 BT-53	ddressType omponents business ter Buyer BASIC WL X 11 pe P code or a	BASIC X of the action of the a	the second secon	ORT) EXTENI X Alled in order to about the pose ORT) EXTENI X 1	o comply stal addre	BUYER POSTAL ADDRE to legal requirements. sss for the Buyer. Buyer post co
Used in: PostalTradeAdd Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in: Diverging cardinality: PostcodeCode Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use:	MINIMUM X ress ram:TradeA Sufficient cc 1 1 BG-8 A group of b BR-10 MINIMUM X udt:CodeTy Such as a ZII 0 1 BT-53 The identifie	ddressType omponents business ter Buyer BASIC WL X 11 pe P code or a	BASIC X of the action of the a	the second of th	ORT) EXTENI X Illed in order to about the pos ORT) EXTENI X 1	o comply tal addre	BUYER POSTAL ADDRE to legal requirements. ss for the Buyer.
Used in: PostalTradeAdd Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in: Diverging cardinality: PostcodeCode Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use:	MINIMUM X ress ram:TradeA Sufficient cc 1 1 BG-8 A group of b BR-10 MINIMUM X udt:CodeTy Such as a ZII 0 1 BT-53 The identifie	ddressType omponents business ter Buyer BASIC WL X 11 pe P code or a er for an ad BASIC WL	BASIC X of the action of the a	tiding information EN 16931 (COMF X Iddress are to be fixed in the second in the sec	ORT) EXTENSIVE ASSOCIATION OF THE PROPERTY OF	o comply tal addre	BUYER POSTAL ADDRE to legal requirements. sss for the Buyer. Buyer post co
Used in: PostalTradeAdd Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in: Diverging cardinality: PostcodeCode Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in:	MINIMUM X ress ram:TradeA Sufficient cc 1 1 BG-8 A group of b BR-10 MINIMUM X udt:CodeTy Such as a ZII 0 1 BT-53 The identifie	ddressType omponents business ter Buyer BASIC WL X 11 pe P code or a	BASIC X of the action of the a	the second of th	ORT) EXTENI X Illed in order to about the pos ORT) EXTENI X 1	o comply tal addre	BUYER POSTAL ADDRE to legal requirements. sss for the Buyer. Buyer post co
Used in: PostalTradeAdd Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in: Diverging cardinality: PostcodeCode Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in:	MINIMUM X ress ram:TradeA Sufficient cc 1 1 BG-8 A group of b BR-10 MINIMUM X udt:CodeTy Such as a ZII 0 1 BT-53 The identific	ddressType omponents Dusiness ter Buyer BASIC WL X 11 pe P code or a er for an ad BASIC WL X	BASIC X of the action of the a	tiding information EN 16931 (COMF X Iddress are to be fixed in the second in the sec	ORT) EXTENSIVE ASSOCIATION OF THE PROPERTY OF	o comply tal addre	BUYER POSTAL ADDRE to legal requirements. sss for the Buyer. Buyer post co
Used in: PostalTradeAdd Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in: Diverging cardinality: PostcodeCode Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: LineOne Data type:	MINIMUM X ress ram:TradeA Sufficient cc 1 1 BG-8 A group of b BR-10 MINIMUM X udt:CodeTy Such as a ZII 0 1 BT-53 The identifit MINIMUM udt:TextTyp	ddressType components business ter Buyer BASIC WL X 11 pe P code or a er for an ad BASIC WL X	BASIC X of the action of the a	tiding information EN 16931 (COMF X Iddress are to be fixed in the second in the sec	ORT) EXTENS Illed in order to about the pose ORT) EXTENS 1 ties according ORT) EXTENS X	o comply tal addre	BUYER POSTAL ADDRE to legal requirements. sss for the Buyer. Buyer post co
Used in: PostalTradeAdd Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in: Diverging cardinality: PostcodeCode Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: LineOne Data type: Usage note: Ocsurrence: EN16931-ID: Use:	MINIMUM X ress ram:TradeA Sufficient cc 1 1 BG-8 A group of b BR-10 MINIMUM X udt:CodeTy Such as a ZII 0 1 BT-53 The identifie MINIMUM udt:TextTyp Usually the	ddressType components business ter Buyer BASIC WL X 11 pe P code or a er for an ad BASIC WL X	BASIC X of the action of the a	tiding information EN 16931 (COMF X Iddress are to be fixed in the second in the sec	ORT) EXTENS Illed in order to about the pose ORT) EXTENS 1 ties according ORT) EXTENS X	o comply tal addre	BUYER POSTAL ADDRE to legal requirements. sss for the Buyer. Buyer post co
Used in: PostalTradeAdd Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in: Diverging cardinality: PostcodeCode Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: LineOne Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: Cusage note: Occurrence: Cusage note: Occurrence: Cusage note: Occurrence: Occurrence: Occurrence: Occurrence: Occurrence:	MINIMUM X ress ram:TradeA Sufficient cc 1 1 BG-8 A group of b BR-10 MINIMUM X udt:CodeTy Such as a ZII 0 1 BT-53 The identifie MINIMUM udt:TextTyp Usually the : 0 1	ddressType components business ter Buyer BASIC WL X 11 pe P code or a er for an ad BASIC WL X	BASIC X of the action of the a	tiding information EN 16931 (COMF X Iddress are to be fixed in the second in the sec	ORT) EXTENS Illed in order to about the pose ORT) EXTENS 1 ties according ORT) EXTENS X	o comply tal addre	BUYER POSTAL ADDRE to legal requirements. sss for the Buyer. Buyer post co
Used in: PostalTradeAdd Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in: Diverging cardinality: PostcodeCode Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: LineOne Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in:	MINIMUM X ress ram:TradeA Sufficient cc 1 1 BG-8 A group of b BR-10 MINIMUM X udt:CodeTyp Such as a ZII 0 1 BT-53 The identifie MINIMUM udt:TextTyp Usually the 1 0 1 BT-50	BASIC WL X AddressType components Dusiness ter Buyer BASIC WL X 11 pe P code or a er for an ad BASIC WL X deestreet name	BASIC X of the action of the	tiding information EN 16931 (COMF X Idding information EN 16931 (COMF X 11 Ide. e group of proper EN 16931 (COMF X X	ORT) EXTENS Illed in order to about the pose ORT) EXTENS 1 ties according ORT) EXTENS X	o comply tal addre	BUYER POSTAL ADDRE to legal requirements. sss for the Buyer. Buyer post co
Used in: PostalTradeAdd Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in: Diverging cardinality: PostcodeCode Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: Used in: Used in: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Usese Usage note: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use:	MINIMUM X ress ram:TradeA Sufficient cc 1 1 BG-8 A group of b BR-10 MINIMUM X udt:CodeTy Such as a ZII 0 1 BT-53 The identifie MINIMUM udt:TextTyp Usually the 0 1 BT-50 The main ac	BASIC WL X AddressType components Dusiness ter Buyer BASIC WL X 11 pe P code or a er for an ad BASIC WL X deestreet name	BASIC X of the action of the	tiding information EN 16931 (COMF X Iddress are to be fill iding information EN 16931 (COMF X 11 Ide. Regroup of proper EN 16931 (COMF X X mber or post office ress.	ORT) EXTENI X Alled in order to about the pose ORT) EXTENI X 1 ties according ORT) EXTENI X x e box.	o comply tal addre	BUYER POSTAL ADDRE to legal requirements. ss for the Buyer. Buyer post co
Used in: PostalTradeAdd Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in: Diverging cardinality: PostcodeCode Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: LineOne Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in:	MINIMUM X ress ram:TradeA Sufficient cc 1 1 BG-8 A group of b BR-10 MINIMUM X udt:CodeTy Such as a ZII 0 1 BT-53 The identifie MINIMUM udt:TextTyp Usually the 0 1 BT-50 The main ac	BASIC WL X AddressType components Dusiness ter Buyer BASIC WL X 11 pe P code or a er for an ad BASIC WL X ddress line i BASIC WL	BASIC X of the action of the	tiding information EN 16931 (COMF X 11 Ide. e group of proper EN 16931 (COMF X 11 mber or post office lress. EN 16931 (COMF	ORT) EXTENSI A See box.	o comply tal addre	BUYER POSTAL ADDRE to legal requirements. ss for the Buyer. Buyer post co
Used in: PostalTradeAdd Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in: Diverging cardinality: PostcodeCode Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: Used in: Used in: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in:	MINIMUM X ress ram:TradeA Sufficient cc 1 1 BG-8 A group of b BR-10 MINIMUM X udt:CodeTy Such as a ZII 0 1 BT-53 The identifie MINIMUM udt:TextTyp Usually the 0 1 BT-50 The main ac	BASIC WL X AddressType components Dusiness ter Buyer BASIC WL X 11 pe P code or a er for an ad BASIC WL X deestreet name	BASIC X of the action of the	tiding information EN 16931 (COMF X 11 Ide. e group of proper EN 16931 (COMF X 11 mber or post office lress. EN 16931 (COMF	ORT) EXTENI X Alled in order to about the pose ORT) EXTENI X 1 ties according ORT) EXTENI X x e box.	o comply tal addre	BUYER POSTAL ADDRE to legal requirements. ss for the Buyer. Buyer post co
Used in: PostalTradeAdd Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in: Diverging cardinality: PostcodeCode Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in:	MINIMUM X ress ram:TradeA Sufficient cc 1 1 BG-8 A group of b BR-10 MINIMUM X udt:CodeTy Such as a ZII 0 1 BT-53 The identifie MINIMUM udt:TextTyp Usually the to 0 1 BT-50 The main ac MINIMUM	BASIC WL X AddressType components Dusiness ter Buyer BASIC WL X 11 pe P code or a er for an ad BASIC WL X street nam ddress line i BASIC WL X	BASIC X of the action of the	tiding information EN 16931 (COMF X 11 Ide. e group of proper EN 16931 (COMF X 11 mber or post office lress. EN 16931 (COMF	ORT) EXTENSI A See box.	o comply tal addre	BUYER POSTAL ADDRE to legal requirements. ss for the Buyer. Buyer post co
Used in: PostalTradeAdd Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in: Diverging cardinality: PostcodeCode Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: LineOne Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: Used in: Used in: LineOne Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: Used in: LineOne Data type: Used in: Used in:	MINIMUM X ress ram:TradeA Sufficient cc 1 1 BG-8 A group of b BR-10 MINIMUM X udt:CodeTyl Such as a ZII 0 1 BT-53 The identifie MINIMUM udt:TextTyp Usually the 1 0 1 BT-50 The main ac MINIMUM	BASIC WL X AddressType components Dusiness ter Buyer BASIC WL X 11 pe P code or a er for an ad BASIC WL X street nam ddress line i BASIC WL X	BASIC X of the action of the	tiding information EN 16931 (COMF X 11 Ide. e group of proper EN 16931 (COMF X 11 mber or post office lress. EN 16931 (COMF	ORT) EXTENSI A See box.	o comply tal addre	BUYER POSTAL ADDRE to legal requirements. ss for the Buyer. Buyer post considerable and postal service. Buyer address line
Used in: PostalTradeAdd Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: Diverging cardinality: PostcodeCode Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: Used in: Used in: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: Used in: Used in: Used in: Used in: Used in:	MINIMUM X ress ram:TradeA Sufficient cc 1 1 BG-8 A group of b BR-10 MINIMUM X udt:CodeTyl Such as a ZII 0 1 BT-53 The identifie MINIMUM udt:TextTyp Usually the control of the main act MINIMUM udt:TextTyp Usually the control of the main act MINIMUM udt:TextTyp 0 1	BASIC WL X AddressType components Dusiness ter Buyer BASIC WL X 11 pe P code or a er for an ad BASIC WL X street nam ddress line i BASIC WL X	BASIC X of the action of the	tiding information EN 16931 (COMF X 11 Ide. e group of proper EN 16931 (COMF X 11 mber or post office lress. EN 16931 (COMF	ORT) EXTENSI A See box.	o comply tal addre	BUYER POSTAL ADDRE to legal requirements. ss for the Buyer. Buyer post co

ZUGFeRD 2.3 / Factur-X 1.0.07 14 18.09.2024

Used in:		X	Χ	X	EXTENDED X	
LineThree						Buyer address lin
Data type:	udt:TextType	е				
Occurrence:	0 1					
EN16931-ID:	BT-163					
Use:	An additiona	l address	line in ar	n address that can be us	sed to give furth	er details supplementing the main line.
	MINIMUM E	BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED	
Used in:		X	X	X	X	
CityName						Buyer o
Data type:	udt:TextType	е				
Occurrence:	0 1					
EN16931-ID:						
				town or village, where		ress is located.
				EN 16931 (COMFORT)		
Used in:		X	X	X	X	
CountryID						Buyer country co
* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *	qdt:Countryl					
Usage note:					3166-1 Mainter	nance agency, "Codes for the representati
		countries	and thei	r subdivisions".		
Occurrence:						
EN16931-ID:		: al a a : £ : a a . a		 .		
Business rule:			trie couri	try.		
		Buyer	DACIC	EN 16021 (COMEORT)	EVTENDED	
Used in:				EN 16931 (COMFORT) X	X	
		^	^	X	^	D
CountrySubDivi		•				Buyer country subdivis
	udt:TextType		inti a ct	ato a province etc		
Occurrence:	_	giori, a cou	iiity, a st	ate, a province, etc.		
EN16931-ID:						
	The subdivisi	ion of a co	ountry.			
				EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED	
Used in:			Χ			
URIUniversalCo	mmunicatio					Details about the electronic addre
Data type:	ram:Universa	alCommui	nication	Гуре		
Occurrence:						
EN16931-ID:	BT-49-00					
	MINIMUM I	BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED	
				.,	.,	
Used in:		Х	Χ	Х	Х	
Used in:		X	X	x	Х	Buyer electronic addr
URIID	udt:IDType	X	X	X	Х	Buyer electronic addr
URIID	udt:IDType	X	X	X	Х	Buyer electronic addr
URIID Data type:	udt:IDType 1 1	X	X	x	x	Buyer electronic addr
URIID Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	udt:IDType 1 1 BT-49			c address to which a bu		,
URIID Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	udt:IDType 1 1 BT-49 Identifies the	e Buyer's e	electroni		siness documer	Buyer electronic addresses and the should be delivered.
URIID Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	udt:IDType 1 1 BT-49 Identifies the	e Buyer's e	electroni	c address to which a bu	siness documer	,
URIID Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use:	udt:IDType 1 1 BT-49 Identifies the	e Buyer's e BASIC WL	electroni BASIC	c address to which a bu EN 16931 (COMFORT)	siness documer	nt should be delivered.
URIID Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in:	udt:IDType 1 1 BT-49 Identifies the	e Buyer's e BASIC WL	electroni BASIC	c address to which a bu EN 16931 (COMFORT)	siness documer	nt should be delivered.
URIID Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: schemeID Data type:	udt:IDType 1 1 BT-49 Identifies the	e Buyer's e BASIC WL X	electroni <i>BASIC</i> X	c address to which a bu EN 16931 (COMFORT) X	siness documer EXTENDED X	nt should be delivered.
URIID Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: schemeID Data type:	udt:IDType 1 1 BT-49 Identifies the MINIMUM I	e Buyer's e BASIC WL X	electroni <i>BASIC</i> X	c address to which a bu EN 16931 (COMFORT) X	siness documer EXTENDED X	nt should be delivered. Scheme identif
URIID Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: schemeID Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	udt:IDType 1 1 BT-49 Identifies the MINIMUM I xs:token The scheme required BT-49-1	e Buyer's e BASIC WL X identifier	electroni BASIC X shall be	c address to which a bu EN 16931 (COMFORT) X chosen from a list to be	siness documer EXTENDED X maintained by	nt should be delivered. Scheme identif
URIID Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: schemeID Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use:	udt:IDType 1 1 BT-49 Identifies the MINIMUM I xs:token The scheme required BT-49-1 The identific	e Buyer's e BASIC WL X identifier ation sche	electroni BASIC X shall be	c address to which a bu EN 16931 (COMFORT) X chosen from a list to be	siness documer EXTENDED X maintained by	nt should be delivered. Scheme identif
URIID Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: schemeID Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	udt:IDType 1 1 BT-49 Identifies the MINIMUM I xs:token The scheme required BT-49-1 The identific	e Buyer's e BASIC WL X identifier	electroni BASIC X shall be	c address to which a bu EN 16931 (COMFORT) X chosen from a list to be	siness documer EXTENDED X maintained by	nt should be delivered. Scheme identif
URIID Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: SchemeID Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule:	udt:IDType 1 1 BT-49 Identifies the MINIMUM I xs:token The scheme required BT-49-1 The identific BR-63	e Buyer's e BASIC WL X identifier ation sche	electroni BASIC X shall be eme iden	c address to which a bu EN 16931 (COMFORT) X chosen from a list to be	exiness documer EXTENDED X maintained by ronic address.	nt should be delivered. Scheme identi
URIID Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: SchemeID Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule:	udt:IDType 1 1 BT-49 Identifies the MINIMUM I xs:token The scheme required BT-49-1 The identific: BR-63 MINIMUM I	e Buyer's e BASIC WL X identifier ation sche	electroni BASIC X shall be eme iden	c address to which a bu EN 16931 (COMFORT) X chosen from a list to be	exiness documer EXTENDED X maintained by ronic address.	nt should be delivered. Scheme identif
URIID Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: schemeID Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule:	udt:IDType 1 1 BT-49 Identifies the MINIMUM I xs:token The scheme required BT-49-1 The identific: BR-63 MINIMUM I	e Buyer's e BASIC WL X identifier ation sche Buyer ele BASIC WL	electroni BASIC X shall be eme iden ctronic a BASIC	c address to which a bu EN 16931 (COMFORT) X chosen from a list to be stifier of the Buyer elect address EN 16931 (COMFORT)	siness documer EXTENDED X maintained by ronic address.	Scheme identife the Connecting Europe Facility.
URIID Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: schemeID Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in: SpecifiedTaxRes	udt:IDType 1 1 BT-49 Identifies the MINIMUM I xs:token The scheme required BT-49-1 The identific: BR-63 MINIMUM I	e Buyer's e BASIC WL X identifier ation sche Buyer ele BASIC WL X	electroni BASIC X shall be eme iden ctronic a BASIC X	c address to which a bu EN 16931 (COMFORT) X chosen from a list to be stifier of the Buyer elect address EN 16931 (COMFORT)	siness documer EXTENDED X maintained by ronic address.	Scheme identife the Connecting Europe Facility.
URIID Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: SchemeID Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in: SpecifiedTaxReg Data type: Occurrence:	udt:IDType 1 1 BT-49 Identifies the MINIMUM I xs:token The scheme required BT-49-1 The identifice BR-63 MINIMUM I gistration ram:TaxRegi: 0 1	e Buyer's e BASIC WL X identifier ation sche Buyer ele BASIC WL X	electroni BASIC X shall be eme iden ctronic a BASIC X	c address to which a bu EN 16931 (COMFORT) X chosen from a list to be stifier of the Buyer elect address EN 16931 (COMFORT)	siness documer EXTENDED X maintained by ronic address.	Scheme identions the Connecting Europe Facility.
URIID Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: schemeID Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in: SpecifiedTaxReg Data type:	udt:IDType 1 1 BT-49 Identifies the MINIMUM I xs:token The scheme required BT-49-1 The identifice BR-63 MINIMUM I gistration ram:TaxRegi: 0 1	e Buyer's e BASIC WL X identifier ation sche Buyer ele BASIC WL X	electroni BASIC X shall be eme iden ctronic a BASIC X	c address to which a bu EN 16931 (COMFORT) X chosen from a list to be stifier of the Buyer elect address EN 16931 (COMFORT)	siness documer EXTENDED X maintained by ronic address.	nt should be delivered. Scheme identif

ZUGFeRD 2.3 / Factur-X 1.0.07 15 18.09.2024

	ID Data tupo:	udtilDTimo						Buyer VAT identifi
		udt:IDType	r nrefived h	יי א רטוו	ntry code has	ed on FN IS	O 3166-1 "Codes	for the representation of names of
	Osage Hote.	countries ar	-	-	-	eu on Livis	0 3100-1 Codes	Tor the representation or hames or
	Occurrence:		ilu tileli sub	MIVISIOI	13			
	EN16931-ID:							
			· VAT idontii	fior /alc	o known ac Bu	war VAT ida	entification numb	norl
	Business rule:	······			U KIIUWII dS DL	iyer variue	entincation numb	Jei j.
			VAT ident		A.T.			
	Business rule:		Reverse cl	_				
	Business rule:		Reverse ch	•				
	Business rule:		Reverse ch	_				
	Business rule:						nunity supply rul	
	Business rule:						nunity supply rul	
	Business rule:						nunity supply rul	es
	Business rule:			•	t to VAT/IGIC/			
	Business rule:			-	t to VAT/IGIC/			
	Business rule:				t to VAT/IGIC/			
				BASIC	EN 16931 (C		EXTENDED	
	Used in:	•••••	X	X		≺	X	
_	schemeID							Tax Scheme identifi
	Data type:	xs:token						
	Usage note:	VA = VAT ID)					
	Occurrence:	required						
	EN16931-ID:	BT-48-0						
		MINIMUM	BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (C	COMFORT)	EXTENDED	
	Used in:		Х	Χ		ζ	Х	
	SellerTaxRepres	sentativeTı						SELLER TAX REPRESENTATIVE PAR
	•	ram:TradeP	-					SELECT TAX RET RESERVATIVE TAR
	Occurrence:		artyrype					
	EN16931-ID:							
			L		.:		+h = C= == = +=	
	Use:						the Seller's tax re	epresentative.
	Heredia.				EN 16931 (C			
	Used in:		X	X		Κ	X	
_	Name							Seller tax representative nan
	Data type:	udt:TextTyp	oe					
	Occurrence:							
	EN16931-ID:							
	Use:	The full nan	ne of the Se	ller's ta	x representat	ive party.		
	Business rule:	BR-18	Seller tax	represe	ntative			
		MINIMUM			EN 16931 (C	COMFORT)	EXTENDED	
	Used in:		Χ	Х)	<	X	
Т	PostalTradeAdo						SELLER TAX	REPRESENTATIVE POSTAL ADDRE
	Data type:	ram:TradeA	AddressType	2				
	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	The seller ta	ax represen	tative n	ame/postal a	ddress shall	be provided in the	he invoice, if the seller has a tax
	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •		-		•		-	he invoice, if the seller has a tax
	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	representat	tive who is I	iable to	•		-	
	Usage note:	representat comply to le	tive who is I	iable to	•		-	
	Usage note: Occurrence:	representat comply to le 1 1	tive who is I	iable to	•		-	
	Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	representat comply to le 1 1 BG-12	tive who is l egal require	iable to ments.	pay the VAT	due. Sufficie	ent components o	of the address are to be filled in order to
	Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use:	representat comply to le 1 1 BG-12 A group of b	tive who is legal require	iable to ments. ms pro	pay the VAT o	due. Sufficie	ent components o	
	Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	representat comply to le 1 1 BG-12 A group of b BR-19	tive who is I egal require business ter Seller tax	iable to ments. ms pro represe	pay the VAT of the value of the	due. Sufficie	ent components of	of the address are to be filled in order to
	Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule:	representat comply to le 1 1 BG-12 A group of b BR-19 MINIMUM	tive who is I egal require business ter Seller tax	ments. ms pro represe BASIC	pay the VAT of the viding informative EN 16931 (Co. 16931)	due. Sufficient	the postal addre	of the address are to be filled in order t
	Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in:	representat comply to le 1 1 BG-12 A group of b BR-19 MINIMUM	tive who is I egal require business ter Seller tax	iable to ments. ms pro represe	pay the VAT of the viding informative EN 16931 (Co. 16931)	due. Sufficie	ent components of	of the address are to be filled in order to
	Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule:	representat comply to le 1 1 BG-12 A group of b BR-19 MINIMUM	tive who is I egal require business ter Seller tax	ments. ms pro represe BASIC	pay the VAT of the viding informative EN 16931 (Co. 16931)	due. Sufficient	the postal addre	of the address are to be filled in order to
	Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in: PostcodeCode Data type:	representat comply to le 1 1 BG-12 A group of B BR-19 MINIMUM udt:CodeTy	tive who is I egal require business ter Seller tax. BASIC WL X	ms pro represe BASIC X	viding informantative EN 16931 (C	due. Sufficient	the postal addre	of the address are to be filled in order to
	Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in: PostcodeCode Data type:	representat comply to le 1 1 BG-12 A group of t BR-19 MINIMUM	tive who is I egal require business ter Seller tax. BASIC WL X	ms pro represe BASIC X	viding informantative EN 16931 (C	due. Sufficient	the postal addre	of the address are to be filled in order to
	Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in: PostcodeCode Data type:	representat comply to le 1 1 BG-12 A group of B BR-19 MINIMUM udt:CodeTy Such as a ZI	tive who is I egal require business ter Seller tax. BASIC WL X	ms pro represe BASIC X	viding informantative EN 16931 (C	due. Sufficient	the postal addre	of the address are to be filled in order to
	Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in: PostcodeCode Data type: Usage note:	representat comply to le 1 1 BG-12 A group of BR-19 MINIMUM udt:CodeTy Such as a ZI 0 1	tive who is I egal require business ter Seller tax. BASIC WL X	ms pro represe BASIC X	viding informantative EN 16931 (C	due. Sufficient	the postal addre	of the address are to be filled in order to
	Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in: PostcodeCode Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	representat comply to le 1 1 BG-12 A group of B BR-19 MINIMUM udt:CodeTy Such as a ZI 0 1 BT-67	business ter Seller tax BASIC WL X PPe	rms pro represe BASIC X	viding informantative EN 16931 (C	due. Sufficiention about	the postal address	of the address are to be filled in order to
	Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in: PostcodeCode Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	representat comply to le 1 1 BG-12 A group of BR-19 MINIMUM udt:CodeTy Such as a ZI 0 1 BT-67 The identifii	business ter Seller tax BASIC WL X PPe P code or a	ms proreprese BASIC X post co	viding informantative EN 16931 (C	due. Sufficient ation about COMFORT)	the postal address EXTENDED X cording to the re	of the address are to be filled in order to ss for the tax representative party. Tax representative post co
	Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in: PostcodeCode Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	representat comply to le 1 1 BG-12 A group of B BR-19 MINIMUM udt:CodeTy Such as a ZI 0 1 BT-67 The identifii	business ter Seller tax BASIC WL X PPe P code or a	ms proreprese BASIC X post co	viding informantative EN 16931 (Compared to the compared to t	due. Sufficient ation about COMFORT)	the postal address EXTENDED X cording to the re	of the address are to be filled in order to ss for the tax representative party. Tax representative post co
	Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in: PostcodeCode Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in:	representat comply to le 1 1 BG-12 A group of B BR-19 MINIMUM udt:CodeTy Such as a ZI 0 1 BT-67 The identifii	business ter Seller tax BASIC WL X PPe P code or a BASIC WL BASIC WL	ms proreprese BASIC X post co	viding informantative EN 16931 (Compared to the compared to t	ation about COMFORT) Coperties ac	the postal address EXTENDED X cording to the re	of the address are to be filled in order to see for the tax representative party. Tax representative post co
	Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in: PostcodeCode Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: LineOne	representate comply to let 1 1 BG-12 A group of BR-19 MINIMUM udt:CodeTy Such as a ZI 0 1 BT-67 The identification MINIMUM	business ter Seller tax BASIC WL X Ppe P code or a er for an ad BASIC WL X	ms proreprese BASIC X post co	viding informantative EN 16931 (Compared to the compared to t	ation about COMFORT) Coperties ac	the postal address EXTENDED X cording to the re	of the address are to be filled in order to see for the tax representative party. Tax representative post co
	Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in: PostcodeCode Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: LineOne Data type:	representat comply to le 1 1 BG-12 A group of b BR-19 MINIMUM udt:CodeTy Such as a Zl 0 1 BT-67 The identific MINIMUM udt:TextTyp	business ter Seller tax BASIC WL X PP code or a er for an ad BASIC WL X	rms pro represe BASIC X post co	viding informantative EN 16931 (C) ide. EN 16931 (C)	ation about COMFORT) Comperties accomposition accomposit	the postal address EXTENDED X cording to the re EXTENDED X	of the address are to be filled in order to see for the tax representative party. Tax representative post co
	Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in: PostcodeCode Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: LineOne Data type: Usage note:	representat comply to le 1 1 BG-12 A group of BR-19 MINIMUM udt:CodeTy Such as a Zl 0 1 BT-67 The identifit MINIMUM udt:TextTyp Usually the	business ter Seller tax BASIC WL X PP code or a er for an ad BASIC WL X	rms pro represe BASIC X post co	viding informantative EN 16931 (Compared to the compared to t	ation about COMFORT) Comperties accomposition accomposit	the postal address EXTENDED X cording to the re EXTENDED X	of the address are to be filled in order to ss for the tax representative party. Tax representative post co
	Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in: PostcodeCode Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: LineOne Data type: Usage note: Occurrence:	representat comply to le 1 1 BG-12 A group of BR-19 MINIMUM udt:CodeTy Such as a Zl 0 1 BT-67 The identifit MINIMUM udt:TextTyp Usually the 0 1	business ter Seller tax BASIC WL X PP code or a er for an ad BASIC WL X	rms pro represe BASIC X post co	viding informantative EN 16931 (C) ide. EN 16931 (C)	ation about COMFORT) Comperties accomposition accomposit	the postal address EXTENDED X cording to the re EXTENDED X	of the address are to be filled in order to see for the tax representative party. Tax representative post co
	Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in: PostcodeCode Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: LineOne Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use:	representat comply to le 1 1 BG-12 A group of BR-19 MINIMUM udt:CodeTy Such as a Zl 0 1 BT-67 The identifit MINIMUM udt:TextTyp Usually the 0 1	business ter Seller tax BASIC WL X PP code or a er for an ad BASIC WL X	rms pro represe BASIC X post co	viding informantative EN 16931 (Compared to the compared to t	ation about COMFORT) Comperties accomposition accomposit	the postal address EXTENDED X cording to the re EXTENDED X	of the address are to be filled in order to see for the tax representative party. Tax representative post co

ZUGFeRD 2.3 / Factur-X 1.0.07 16 18.09.2024

Used in:		X	X	EN 16931 (COMFORT) X	EXTENDED X	
- LineTwo						Tax representative address line
	· udt·TovtTvo	2				rax representative address line
• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	udt:TextType	e				
Occurrence:						
EN16931-ID						
Use						er details supplementing the main line.
				EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED	
Used in:	:	X	X	Χ	X	
- LineThree						Tax representative address line
Data type:	udt:TextType	e				
Occurrence	: 0 1					
EN16931-ID	: BT-164					
Use	: An additiona	l address	line in a	n address that can be us	ed to give furth	er details supplementing the main line.
				EN 16931 (COMFORT)	. .	
Used in:		X	X	X	X	
						T
- CityName						Tax representative cit
• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	: udt:TextType	е				
Occurrence						
EN16931-ID						
Use	The commor	n name of	the city,	, town or village, where	the tax represe	ntative address is located.
	MINIMUM I	BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED	
Used in:		Χ	X	X	X	
- CountryID						Tax representative country cod
	gdt:Countryl	IDTyne				, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
• •			liable Th	ha lists of valid countries	are registered	with the ISO 3166-1 Maintenance agency,
Osage note	•				•	9
_		ic represe	Elitation	of names of countries a	nd their subdivi	sions".
Occurrence	: 1 1	ic represe	ziitatioii	of names of countries a	nd their subdivi	sions".
EN16931-ID	: 1 1 : BT-69	·			nd their subdivi	sions".
EN16931-ID	: 1 1	·			nd their subdivi	SIONS'.
EN16931-ID	: 1 1 : BT-69 : A code that i	·	the coun	ntry.	nd their subdivi	SIONS'.
EN16931-ID Use	: 1 1 : BT-69 : A code that i : BR-20	identifies Seller tax	the coun	ntry.		SIONS'.
EN16931-ID Use	: 1 1 : BT-69 : A code that i : BR-20 MINIMUM	identifies Seller tax BASIC WL	the coun represe <i>BASIC</i>	ntry. ntative EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED	SIONS'.
EN16931-ID Use Business rule Used in	: 1 1 : BT-69 : A code that i : BR-20 MINIMUM I	identifies Seller tax BASIC WL	the coun represe <i>BASIC</i>	ntry. ntative	EXTENDED X	
EN16931-ID Use Business rule Used in CountrySubDiv	: 1 1 : BT-69 : A code that i : BR-20 MINIMUM I : isionName	identifies Seller tax BASIC WL X	the coun represe <i>BASIC</i>	ntry. ntative EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED X	
EN16931-ID Use Business rule Used in CountrySubDiv Data type:	: 1 1 : BT-69 : A code that i : BR-20 MINIMUM I : : isionName	identifies Seller tax BASIC WL X	the coun represe <i>BASIC</i> X	ntry. ntative EN 16931 (COMFORT) X	EXTENDED X	
EN16931-ID Use Business rule Used in CountrySubDiv Data type: Usage note	: 1 1 : BT-69 : A code that i : BR-20 MINIMUM I : isionName : udt:TextType : Such as a reg	identifies Seller tax BASIC WL X	the coun represe <i>BASIC</i> X	ntry. ntative EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED X	
EN16931-ID Use Business rule Used in CountrySubDiv Data type: Usage note Occurrence	1 1 BT-69 A code that i BR-20 MINIMUM i isionName udt:TextType Such as a reg 0 1	identifies Seller tax BASIC WL X	the coun represe <i>BASIC</i> X	ntry. ntative EN 16931 (COMFORT) X	EXTENDED X	
EN16931-ID Use Business rule Used in CountrySubDiv Data type: Usage note Occurrence EN16931-ID	1 1 : BT-69 : A code that i : BR-20 MINIMUM I : isionName : udt:TextType : Such as a reg : 0 1 : BT-68	Seller tax Seller tax BASIC WL X e gion, a cou	the coun represe BASIC X unty, a st	ntry. ntative EN 16931 (COMFORT) X	EXTENDED X	
EN16931-ID Use Business rule Used in CountrySubDiv Data type: Usage note Occurrence EN16931-ID	1 1 BT-69 A code that i BR-20 MINIMUM isionName udt:TextType Such as a reg 0 1 BT-68 The subdivisi	Seller tax BASIC WL X e gion, a cou	the countreprese BASIC X unty, a st	ntry. ntative EN 16931 (COMFORT) X xate, a province, etc.	EXTENDED X	
EN16931-ID Use Business rule Used in CountrySubDiv Data type: Usage note Occurrence EN16931-ID	1 1 BT-69 A code that i BR-20 MINIMUM isionName udt:TextType Such as a reg 0 1 BT-68 The subdivisi	Seller tax BASIC WL X e gion, a cou	the countreprese BASIC X unty, a st	ntry. ntative EN 16931 (COMFORT) X	EXTENDED X	
EN16931-ID Use Business rule Used in CountrySubDiv Data type: Usage note Occurrence EN16931-ID	1 1 : BT-69 : A code that i : BR-20 MINIMUM I : isionName : udt:TextType : Such as a reg : 0 1 : BT-68 : The subdivisi	Seller tax BASIC WL X e gion, a cou	the countreprese BASIC X unty, a st	ntry. ntative EN 16931 (COMFORT) X xate, a province, etc.	EXTENDED X	
EN16931-ID Use Business rule: Used in: CountrySubDiv Data type: Usage note: Occurrence EN16931-ID Use Used in:	1 1 BT-69 A code that i BR-20 MINIMUM isionName udt:TextType Such as a reg 0 1 BT-68 The subdivisi	Seller tax Seller tax X E gion, a cou	the countreprese BASIC X unty, a st buntry. BASIC	ntry. ntative EN 16931 (COMFORT) X sate, a province, etc. EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED X .	Tax representative country subdivisio
EN16931-ID Use Business rule: Used in: CountrySubDiv Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID Use Used in: SpecifiedTaxRe	1 1 BT-69 A code that i BR-20 MINIMUM i isionName udt:TextType Such as a reg 0 1 BT-68 The subdivisi MINIMUM i i gistration	Seller tax Seller tax X e gion, a cou ion of a co X	BASIC X BASIC X BASIC X	ntry. ntative EN 16931 (COMFORT) X sate, a province, etc. EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED X .	Tax representative country subdivisio
EN16931-ID Use Business rule: Used in: CountrySubDiv Data type: Usage note: Occurrence EN16931-ID Use Used in: SpecifiedTaxRe Data type:	1 1 BT-69 A code that i BR-20 MINIMUM i isionName udt:TextType Such as a reg 0 1 BT-68 The subdivisi MINIMUM i gistration ram:TaxRegi	Seller tax Seller tax X e gion, a cou ion of a co X	BASIC X BASIC X BASIC X	ntry. ntative EN 16931 (COMFORT) X sate, a province, etc. EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED X .	Tax representative country subdivisio
EN16931-ID Use Business rule: Used in: CountrySubDiv Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID Use Used in: SpecifiedTaxRe Data type: Occurrence	1 1 BT-69 A code that i BR-20 MINIMUM isionName udt:TextType Such as a reg 0 1 BT-68 The subdivisi MINIMUM isionNamum isionName in a reg in a	Seller tax Seller tax X e gion, a cou ion of a co X	BASIC X BASIC X BASIC X	ntry. ntative EN 16931 (COMFORT) X sate, a province, etc. EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED X .	Tax representative country subdivisio
EN16931-ID Use Business rule: Used in: CountrySubDiv Data type: Usage note: Occurrence EN16931-ID Use Used in: SpecifiedTaxRe Data type:	1 1 BT-69 A code that i BR-20 MINIMUM i isionName udt:TextType Such as a reg 0 1 BT-68 The subdivisi MINIMUM i gistration ram:TaxRegi 1 1 BT-63-00	Seller tax Seller tax BASIC WL X e gion, a cou ion of a co BASIC WL X strationTy	BASIC X BASIC X BASIC X BASIC X	ntry. ntative EN 16931 (COMFORT) X tate, a province, etc. EN 16931 (COMFORT) X	EXTENDED X EXTENDED X D	Tax representative country subdivisio
EN16931-ID Use Business rule: Used in: CountrySubDiv Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID Used in: SpecifiedTaxRe Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID	1 1 BT-69 A code that i BR-20 MINIMUM isionName udt:TextType Such as a reg 0 1 BT-68 The subdivisi MINIMUM isionStration ram:TaxRegi 1 1 BT-63-00 MINIMUM	Seller tax Seller tax BASIC WL X e gion, a cou ion of a co BASIC WL X strationTy	the countreprese BASIC X unty, a st Duntry. BASIC X BASIC	ntry. ntative EN 16931 (COMFORT) X tate, a province, etc. EN 16931 (COMFORT) X	EXTENDED X EXTENDED X D	Tax representative country subdivisio
EN16931-ID Use Business rule: Used in: CountrySubDiv Data type: Usage note: Occurrence EN16931-ID Use Used in: SpecifiedTaxRe Data type: Occurrence	1 1 BT-69 A code that i BR-20 MINIMUM isionName udt:TextType Such as a reg 0 1 BT-68 The subdivisi MINIMUM isionStration ram:TaxRegi 1 1 BT-63-00 MINIMUM	Seller tax Seller tax BASIC WL X e gion, a cou ion of a co BASIC WL X strationTy	BASIC X BASIC X BASIC X BASIC X	ntry. ntative EN 16931 (COMFORT) X tate, a province, etc. EN 16931 (COMFORT) X	EXTENDED X EXTENDED X EXTENDED X	Tax representative country subdivisio
EN16931-ID Use Business rule: Used in: CountrySubDiv Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID Used in: SpecifiedTaxRe Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID	1 1 BT-69 A code that i BR-20 MINIMUM isionName udt:TextType Such as a reg 0 1 BT-68 The subdivisi MINIMUM isionStration ram:TaxRegi 1 1 BT-63-00 MINIMUM	Seller tax Seller tax BASIC WL X e gion, a cou ion of a co BASIC WL X strationTy	the countreprese BASIC X unty, a st Duntry. BASIC X BASIC	ntry. ntative EN 16931 (COMFORT) X tate, a province, etc. EN 16931 (COMFORT) X	EXTENDED X EXTENDED X EXTENDED X	Tax representative country subdivisio
EN16931-ID Use Business rule: Used in: CountrySubDiv Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID Used in: SpecifiedTaxRee Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID Used in: Used in:	1 1 BT-69 A code that i BR-20 MINIMUM i isionName udt:TextType Such as a reg 0 1 BT-68 The subdivisi MINIMUM i gistration ram:TaxRegi 1 1 BT-63-00 MINIMUM i	Seller tax Seller tax BASIC WL X e gion, a cou ion of a co BASIC WL X strationTy	the countreprese BASIC X unty, a st Duntry. BASIC X BASIC	ntry. ntative EN 16931 (COMFORT) X tate, a province, etc. EN 16931 (COMFORT) X	EXTENDED X EXTENDED X EXTENDED X	Tax representative country subdivisio
EN16931-ID Use Business rule: Used in: CountrySubDiv Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID Used in: SpecifiedTaxRe Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID Used in: Used in: Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID Data type: Ocata type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID Data type: Ocata type:	1 1 BT-69 A code that i BR-20 MINIMUM isionName udt:TextType Such as a reg 0 1 BT-68 The subdivisi MINIMUM isionstration ram:TaxRegi 1 1 BT-63-00 MINIMUM isionstration udt:IDType	Seller tax Seller tax BASIC WL X e gion, a cou ion of a co BASIC WL X strationTy X	the countreprese BASIC X Unity, a st Duntry. BASIC X BASIC X	atry. Intative EN 16931 (COMFORT) X State, a province, etc. EN 16931 (COMFORT) X	EXTENDED X EXTENDED X EXTENDED X	Tax representative country subdivision etailed information on tax information Seller tax representative VAT identified
EN16931-ID Use Business rule: Used in: CountrySubDiv Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID Used in: SpecifiedTaxRe Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID Used in: Used in: Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID Data type: Ocata type: Occurrence: Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID Data type: Data type: Ocata type: Occurrence: Data type: Occurrence: Data type: Occurrence: Data type: Occurrence: Data type:	1 1 BT-69 A code that i BR-20 MINIMUM isionName udt:TextType Such as a reg 0 1 BT-68 The subdivisi MINIMUM isionTaxRegi 1 1 BT-63-00 MINIMUM isionTaxRegi 1 1 BT-63-00 MINIMUM isionTaxRegi in the subdivisi udt:IDType VAT number	Seller tax Seller tax BASIC WL X e gion, a cou ion of a co BASIC WL X strationTy X	the countreprese BASIC X BASIC X BASIC X by a coul	atry. Intative EN 16931 (COMFORT) X State, a province, etc. EN 16931 (COMFORT) X EN 16931 (COMFORT) X	EXTENDED X EXTENDED X EXTENDED X	Tax representative country subdivisio
EN16931-ID Use Used in: Used in: CountrySubDiv Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID Used in: SpecifiedTaxRe Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID Used in:	1 1 BT-69 A code that i BR-20 MINIMUM isionName udt:TextType Such as a reg 0 1 BT-68 The subdivisi MINIMUM ram:TaxRegi 1 1 BT-63-00 MINIMUM udt:IDType vAT number countries an	Seller tax Seller tax BASIC WL X e gion, a cou ion of a co BASIC WL X strationTy X	the countreprese BASIC X BASIC X BASIC X by a coul	atry. Intative EN 16931 (COMFORT) X State, a province, etc. EN 16931 (COMFORT) X EN 16931 (COMFORT) X	EXTENDED X EXTENDED X EXTENDED X	Tax representative country subdivision etailed information on tax information on tax information setailed information on tax in
EN16931-ID Use Used in: Used in: CountrySubDiv Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID Used in: SpecifiedTaxRe Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID Used in: Used in: Occurrence: Usage note: Occurrence: Occurrence: Occurrence: Occurrence: Occurrence: Occurrence:	1 1 BT-69 A code that i BR-20 MINIMUM isionName udt:TextType Such as a reg 0 1 BT-68 The subdivisi MINIMUM ram:TaxRegi 1 1 BT-63-00 MINIMUM udt:IDType vAT number countries and	Seller tax Seller tax BASIC WL X e gion, a cou ion of a co BASIC WL X strationTy X	the countreprese BASIC X BASIC X BASIC X by a coul	atry. Intative EN 16931 (COMFORT) X State, a province, etc. EN 16931 (COMFORT) X EN 16931 (COMFORT) X	EXTENDED X EXTENDED X EXTENDED X	Tax representative country subdivision etailed information on tax information on tax information setailed information on tax in
EN16931-ID Use din. Used in. CountrySubDiv Data type: Usage note: Occurrence EN16931-ID Used in: SpecifiedTaxRe Data type: Occurrence EN16931-ID Used in: Used in: Occurrence EN16931-ID Occurrence EN16931-ID	1 1 BT-69 A code that i BR-20 MINIMUM SisionName udt:TextType Such as a reg 0 1 BT-68 The subdivisi MINIMUM SisionName ram:TaxRegi 1 1 BT-63-00 MINIMUM SisionName udt:IDType VAT number countries and 1 1 BT-63	Seller tax Seller tax BASIC WL X e gion, a cou ion of a co BASIC WL X strationTy X prefixed d their sul	BASIC X BASIC X BASIC X BASIC X A A A A A A BASIC A A A BASIC A A BASIC A A BASIC A BASIC A A BASIC	atry. Intative EN 16931 (COMFORT) X State, a province, etc. EN 16931 (COMFORT) X EN 16931 (COMFORT) X	EXTENDED X EXTENDED X Do EXTENDED X SO 3166-1 "Cod	Tax representative country subdivision etailed information on tax information on tax information setailed information on tax in

ZUGFeRD 2.3 / Factur-X 1.0.07 17 18.09.2024

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (BASIC WITHOUT LINES profile) Business rule: BR-56 Seller tax representative Business rule: BR-CO-9 **VAT** identifiers Business rule: BR-AE-2 Reverse charge VAT Business rule: BR-AE-3 Reverse charge VAT Business rule: BR-AE-4 Reverse charge VAT Business rule: BR-E-2 Exempt from VAT Exempt from VAT Business rule: BR-E-3 Business rule: BR-E-4 Exempt from VAT Business rule: BR-G-2 VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to export outside of the EU Business rule: BR-G-3 VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to export outside of the EU Business rule: BR-G-4 VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to export outside of the EU Business rule: BR-IC-2 VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules Business rule: BR-IC-3 VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules Business rule: BR-IC-4 VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules Business rule: BR-IG-2 Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax Business rule: BR-IG-3 Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax Business rule: BR-IG-4 Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax Business rule: BR-IP-2 Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax Business rule: BR-IP-3 Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax Business rule: BR-IP-4 Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax Business rule: BR-O-2 Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI Business rule: BR-O-3 Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI Business rule: BR-O-4 Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI Business rule: BR-S-2 Standard rated VAT Business rule: BR-S-3 Standard rated VAT Business rule: BR-S-4 Standard rated VAT Business rule: BR-Z-2 Zero rated VAT Business rule: BR-7-3 Zero rated VAT Business rule: BR-Z-4 Zero rated VAT MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED Used in: Χ Χ Χ schemeID Tax Scheme identifier Data type: xs:token Usage note: VA = VAT ID Occurrence: required EN16931-ID: BT-63-0 MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED Used in: Χ Χ BuyerOrderReferencedDocument Details of the associated order Data type: ram:ReferencedDocumentType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-13-00 MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED Used in: **IssuerAssignedID** Purchase order reference Data type: udt:IDType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-13 Use: An identifier of a referenced purchase order, issued by the Buyer. MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED Used in: Χ Χ Χ Χ ContractReferencedDocument **Details of the associated contract** Data type: ram:ReferencedDocumentType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-12-00 MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED Used in: Χ IssuerAssignedID Contract reference

MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED

Used in: X X X X X

Usage note: The contract identifier should be unique in the context of the specific trading relationship and for a defined time

ZUGFeRD 2.3 / Factur-X 1.0.07 18 18.09.2024

Data type: udt:IDType

Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-12

period.

Use: The identification of a contract.

ApplicableHead						Grouping of delivery detain
• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	ram:Header	TradeDeliv	veryType			
Occurrence:						
EN16931-ID:	BG-13-00					
	MINIMUM	BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED	
Used in:	Χ	X	Х	X	X	
ShipToTradePa	rty					DELIVERY INFORMATION
	ram:TradePa	artyType				
Occurrence:						
EN16931-ID:				talta a tafa an alta a alba a a		and the second and the standard and
Use:		usiness te	rms prov	riding information about	where and whe	en the goods and services invoiced are
	delivered.					
				EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED	
Used in:		X	X	X	X	
- ID	di IDT					Deliver to location identifi
	udt:IDType	ic coocifi	ad itaha	uld be known by Divor	and Callar a g	a proviously eyebanged Duyer or Caller
Usage note:		-	ea, it sno	ould be known by Buyer	and Seller, e.g. a	a previously exchanged Buyer or Seller
Occurrence:	assigned ide	nuner.				
EN16931-ID:						
		for the lo	cation at	which the goods and se	rvices are deliv	ered.
				EN 16931 (COMFORT)		<u> </u>
Used in:		X	X	X	X	
- GlobalID						Deliver to location global identifi
	udt:IDType					
Occurrence:						
EN16931-ID:						
					EVEENDED	
	MINIMUM I	BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED	
Used in:		BASIC WL X	<i>BASIC</i> X		X	
Used in: schemeID						Scheme identifi
- schemeID						Scheme identifi
- schemeID Data type:	xs:token	X	Х	X	X	
- schemeID Data type:	xs:token	X dentificati	Х	X	X	Scheme identification in the list published by the ISO/IEC 6523
- schemeID Data type:	xs:token If used, the i maintenance	X dentificati	Х	X	X	
— schemeID Data type: Usage note:	xs:token If used, the i maintenance required	X dentificati	Х	X	X	
SchemeID Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	xs:token If used, the i maintenance required BT-71-1 The identific	X dentificati e agency. ation sche	X ion scher eme iden	X me shall be chosen from tifier of the Deliver to lo	X the entries of t	the list published by the ISO/IEC 6523
SchemeID Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	xs:token If used, the i maintenance required BT-71-1 The identific	X dentificati e agency. ation sche	X ion scher eme iden	X X me shall be chosen from	X the entries of t	the list published by the ISO/IEC 6523
SchemeID Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	xs:token If used, the i maintenance required BT-71-1 The identific MINIMUM	X dentificati e agency. ation sche	X ion scher eme iden	X me shall be chosen from tifier of the Deliver to lo	X the entries of t	the list published by the ISO/IEC 6523
SchemelD Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: Name	xs:token If used, the i maintenance required BT-71-1 The identific	X dentificati e agency. sation sche	X ion scher eme iden <i>BASIC</i>	X me shall be chosen from tifier of the Deliver to lo EN 16931 (COMFORT)	the entries of t	r.
SchemelD Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: Name Data type:	xs:token If used, the i maintenance required BT-71-1 The identific MINIMUM udt:TextType	X dentificati e agency. sation sche BASIC WL X	X ion scher eme iden BASIC X	x me shall be chosen from tifier of the Deliver to lo EN 16931 (COMFORT) X	the entries of t	r.
SchemelD Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: Name Data type: Usage note:	xs:token If used, the i maintenance required BT-71-1 The identific MINIMUM udt:TextType Shall be used	X dentificati e agency. sation sche BASIC WL X	X ion scher eme iden BASIC X	X me shall be chosen from tifier of the Deliver to lo EN 16931 (COMFORT)	the entries of t	r.
SchemeID Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: Name Data type: Usage note: Occurrence:	xs:token If used, the i maintenance required BT-71-1 The identific MINIMUM udt:TextType Shall be used 0 1	X dentificati e agency. sation sche BASIC WL X	X ion scher eme iden BASIC X	x me shall be chosen from tifier of the Deliver to lo EN 16931 (COMFORT) X	the entries of t	r.
SchemeID Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: Name Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	xs:token If used, the i maintenance required BT-71-1 The identific MINIMUM udt:TextType Shall be used 0 1 BT-70	dentification agency. Sation schemes ASIC WL X e d if the De	X ion scher eme iden BASIC X	x me shall be chosen from tifier of the Deliver to lo EN 16931 (COMFORT) X party is different from th	the entries of t cation identifier EXTENDED X e Buyer.	r.
SchemeID Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: Name Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	xs:token If used, the i maintenance required BT-71-1 The identific MINIMUM udt:TextType Shall be used 0 1 BT-70 The name of	dentification agency. Sation schemes agency. X End if the Defit the party	X ion scher eme iden BASIC X	x me shall be chosen from tifier of the Deliver to lo EN 16931 (COMFORT) X party is different from the	the entries of t cation identifier EXTENDED X e Buyer. are delivered.	r.
SchemeID Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: Name Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use:	xs:token If used, the i maintenance required BT-71-1 The identific MINIMUM udt:TextType Shall be used 0 1 BT-70 The name of MINIMUM	dentification agency. Sation schemes agency. X End if the Defit the party BASIC WL	X ion scher eme iden BASIC X violativer to p	x me shall be chosen from tifier of the Deliver to lo EN 16931 (COMFORT) X party is different from the	the entries of t cation identifier EXTENDED X e Buyer. are delivered. EXTENDED	r.
SchemeID Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: Name Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in:	xs:token If used, the i maintenance required BT-71-1 The identific MINIMUM udt:TextType Shall be used 0 1 BT-70 The name of MINIMUM	dentification agency. Sation schemes agency. X End if the Defit the party	X ion scher eme iden BASIC X	x me shall be chosen from tifier of the Deliver to lo EN 16931 (COMFORT) X party is different from the	the entries of t cation identifier EXTENDED X e Buyer. are delivered.	r. Deliver to party nan
SchemeID Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: Name Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: Used in:	xs:token If used, the i maintenance required BT-71-1 The identific MINIMUM udt:TextType Shall be used 0 1 BT-70 The name of MINIMUM	dentification agency. Sation schemes agency. X e d if the De f the party BASIC WL X	ion scher eme iden BASIC X violativer to p	x me shall be chosen from tifier of the Deliver to lo EN 16931 (COMFORT) X party is different from the	the entries of t cation identifier EXTENDED X e Buyer. are delivered. EXTENDED	r. Deliver to party nan
SchemeID Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: Name Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: PostalTradeAdc Data type:	xs:token If used, the i maintenance required BT-71-1 The identific MINIMUM udt:TextType Shall be used 0 1 BT-70 The name of MINIMUM dress ram:TradeAd	dentification agency. Sation schemes ASIC WL X ed if the De f the party BASIC WL X ddressTyp	X ion scher eme iden BASIC X rto which BASIC X	x me shall be chosen from tifier of the Deliver to lo EN 16931 (COMFORT) X party is different from the the goods and services EN 16931 (COMFORT) X	the entries of t cation identifier EXTENDED X e Buyer. are delivered. EXTENDED X	r. Deliver to party nan DELIVER TO ADDRE
SchemeID Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: Name Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: PostalTradeAdc Data type:	xs:token If used, the i maintenance required BT-71-1 The identific MINIMUM udt:TextType Shall be used 0 1 BT-70 The name of MINIMUM iress ram:TradeAc In the case of	dentification agency. Sation schemes ASIC WL X ed if the De f the party BASIC WL X ddressTyp of pick-up,	ion scher eme iden BASIC X to which BASIC X the deliver	me shall be chosen from tifier of the Deliver to lo EN 16931 (COMFORT) X party is different from the poods and services EN 16931 (COMFORT) X ver to address is the pick	the entries of t cation identifier EXTENDED X e Buyer. are delivered. EXTENDED X	r. Deliver to party nan DELIVER TO ADDRE
SchemeID Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: Name Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: PostalTradeAdo Data type: Usage note:	xs:token If used, the i maintenance required BT-71-1 The identific MINIMUM udt:TextType Shall be used 0 1 BT-70 The name of MINIMUM iress ram:TradeAc In the case of be filled to c	dentification agency. Sation schemes ASIC WL X ed if the De f the party BASIC WL X ddressTyp of pick-up,	ion scher eme iden BASIC X to which BASIC X the deliver	x me shall be chosen from tifier of the Deliver to lo EN 16931 (COMFORT) X party is different from the the goods and services EN 16931 (COMFORT) X	the entries of t cation identifier EXTENDED X e Buyer. are delivered. EXTENDED X	r. Deliver to party nan DELIVER TO ADDRE
SchemeID Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: Name Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: PostalTradeAdc Data type:	xs:token If used, the i maintenance required BT-71-1 The identific MINIMUM udt:TextType Shall be used 0 1 BT-70 The name of MINIMUM iress ram:TradeAc In the case of be filled to c 0 1	dentification agency. Sation schemes ASIC WL X ed if the De f the party BASIC WL X ddressTyp of pick-up,	ion scher eme iden BASIC X to which BASIC X the deliver	me shall be chosen from tifier of the Deliver to lo EN 16931 (COMFORT) X party is different from the poods and services EN 16931 (COMFORT) X ver to address is the pick	the entries of t cation identifier EXTENDED X e Buyer. are delivered. EXTENDED X	r. Deliver to party nan DELIVER TO ADDRE
SchemeID Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: Name Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: PostalTradeAdo Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	xs:token If used, the i maintenance required BT-71-1 The identific MINIMUM udt:TextType Shall be used 0 1 BT-70 The name of MINIMUM iress ram:TradeAc In the case of be filled to c 0 1 BG-15	dentification agency. Sation schemes agency. X Example of the party agency agency. X Example of the party agency agency agency agency. X A control of the party agency age	ion scher	me shall be chosen from tifier of the Deliver to lo EN 16931 (COMFORT) X party is different from the the goods and services EN 16931 (COMFORT) X ver to address is the picked	the entries of t cation identifies EXTENDED X e Buyer. are delivered. EXTENDED X -up address. Su	r. Deliver to party nan DELIVER TO ADDRE
SchemeID Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: Name Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: PostalTradeAdo Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	xs:token If used, the i maintenance required BT-71-1 The identific MINIMUM udt:TextType Shall be used 0 1 BT-70 The name of MINIMUM iress ram:TradeAc In the case of be filled to c 0 1 BG-15	dentification agency. Sation schemes agency. X Expending the Definition of the party of the party of pick-up, omply with the same agency. X A comply with the same agency of the party of the party of pick-up, omply with the same agency of the same agency. A complex control of the same agency	ion scher	me shall be chosen from tifier of the Deliver to lo EN 16931 (COMFORT) X party is different from the the goods and services EN 16931 (COMFORT) X ver to address is the picked	the entries of t cation identifies EXTENDED X e Buyer. are delivered. EXTENDED X -up address. Su	r. Deliver to party nan DELIVER TO ADDRE
SchemeID Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: Name Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: PostalTradeAdo Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	xs:token If used, the i maintenance required BT-71-1 The identific MINIMUM udt:TextType Shall be used 0 1 BT-70 The name of MINIMUM iress ram:TradeAc In the case of be filled to c 0 1 BG-15 A group of b are delivered	dentification agency. Sation schemes agency. X Expending the Definition of the party of the party of pick-up, omply with usiness ted.	ion scher	me shall be chosen from tifier of the Deliver to lo EN 16931 (COMFORT) X party is different from the the goods and services EN 16931 (COMFORT) X ver to address is the picked	the entries of t cation identifier EXTENDED X e Buyer. are delivered. EXTENDED X -up address. Su	r. Deliver to party nan DELIVER TO ADDRE
SchemeID Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: Name Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: PostalTradeAdo Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	xs:token If used, the i maintenance required BT-71-1 The identific MINIMUM udt:TextType Shall be used 0 1 BT-70 The name of MINIMUM iress ram:TradeAc In the case of be filled to c 0 1 BG-15 A group of b are delivered MINIMUM	dentification agency. Sation schemes agency. X Expending the Definition of the party of the party of pick-up, omply with usiness ted.	ion scher	me shall be chosen from tifier of the Deliver to lo EN 16931 (COMFORT) X party is different from the the goods and services EN 16931 (COMFORT) X ver to address is the picked equirements.	the entries of t cation identifier EXTENDED X e Buyer. are delivered. EXTENDED X -up address. Su	r. Deliver to party name of the address are to party and party to party to party name of the address are to party to party and party to party name of the address are to party to party name of the address are to party name of the part
SchemeID Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: Name Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: PostalTradeAdd Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Usage note: Usage note: Usage note: Usage note: Usage note:	xs:token If used, the i maintenance required BT-71-1 The identific MINIMUM udt:TextType Shall be used 0 1 BT-70 The name of MINIMUM iress ram:TradeAc In the case of be filled to c 0 1 BG-15 A group of b are delivered MINIMUM	dentification agency. Sation scheen agency. A X E S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S	ion scher	me shall be chosen from tifier of the Deliver to lo EN 16931 (COMFORT) X party is different from the the goods and services EN 16931 (COMFORT) X ver to address is the picked equirements. riding information about	the entries of t cation identifies EXTENDED X e Buyer. are delivered. EXTENDED X -up address. Su the address to	DELIVER TO ADDRE
SchemeID Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: Name Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: PostalTradeAdo Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: PostcodeCode	xs:token If used, the i maintenance required BT-71-1 The identific MINIMUM udt:TextType Shall be used 0 1 BT-70 The name of MINIMUM iress ram:TradeAc In the case of be filled to c 0 1 BG-15 A group of b are delivered MINIMUM	dentification agency. Sation schemes agency. X Expending the Definition of the De	ion scher	me shall be chosen from tifier of the Deliver to lo EN 16931 (COMFORT) X party is different from the the goods and services EN 16931 (COMFORT) X ver to address is the picked equirements. riding information about	the entries of t cation identifies EXTENDED X e Buyer. are delivered. EXTENDED X -up address. Su the address to	DELIVER TO ADDRE
SchemeID Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: Name Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: PostalTradeAdd Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Data type: Used in:	xs:token If used, the i maintenance required BT-71-1 The identific MINIMUM udt:TextType Shall be used 0 1 BT-70 The name of MINIMUM iress ram:TradeAc In the case of be filled to c 0 1 BG-15 A group of b are delivered MINIMUM	dentification agency. Sation schee BASIC WL X e d if the De f the party BASIC WL X ddressTyp of pick-up, omply wit usiness te d. BASIC WL X	ion scher eme iden BASIC X to which BASIC X BASIC X BASIC X BASIC X	me shall be chosen from tifier of the Deliver to lo EN 16931 (COMFORT) X party is different from the the goods and services EN 16931 (COMFORT) X ver to address is the picked equirements. riding information about EN 16931 (COMFORT) X	the entries of t cation identifies EXTENDED X e Buyer. are delivered. EXTENDED X -up address. Su the address to	DELIVER TO ADDRE
SchemeID Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: Name Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: PostalTradeAdd Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Data type: Used in:	xs:token If used, the i maintenance required BT-71-1 The identific MINIMUM udt:TextType Shall be used 0 1 BT-70 The name of MINIMUM iress ram:TradeAc In the case of be filled to c 0 1 BG-15 A group of b are delivered MINIMUM udt:CodeTyp Such as a ZIF	dentification agency. Cation schee BASIC WL X e d if the De f the party BASIC WL X ddressTyp of pick-up, omply wit usiness te d. BASIC WL X	ion scher eme iden BASIC X to which BASIC X BASIC X BASIC X BASIC X	me shall be chosen from tifier of the Deliver to lo EN 16931 (COMFORT) X party is different from the the goods and services EN 16931 (COMFORT) X ver to address is the picked equirements. riding information about EN 16931 (COMFORT) X	the entries of t cation identifies EXTENDED X e Buyer. are delivered. EXTENDED X -up address. Su the address to	DELIVER TO ADDRE fficient components of the address are to which goods and services invoiced were of the solution.
SchemeID Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: Name Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: PostalTradeAdd Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: PostcodeCode Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use:	xs:token If used, the i maintenance required BT-71-1 The identific MINIMUM udt:TextType Shall be used 0 1 BT-70 The name of MINIMUM iress ram:TradeAd In the case of be filled to co 0 1 BG-15 A group of b are delivered MINIMUM udt:CodeType Such as a ZIP 0 1 BT-78	dentification agency. Cation schee BASIC WL X e d if the De f the party BASIC WL X ddressTyp of pick-up, omply wit usiness te d. BASIC WL X	ion scher eme iden BASIC X to which BASIC X ee the deliventh legal reference provides a post contact to the contact to	me shall be chosen from tifier of the Deliver to lo EN 16931 (COMFORT) X party is different from the the goods and services EN 16931 (COMFORT) X ver to address is the picked equirements. riding information about EN 16931 (COMFORT) X de.	the entries of t cation identifies EXTENDED X e Buyer. are delivered. EXTENDED X -up address. Su the address to EXTENDED X	DELIVER TO ADDRE fficient components of the address are to which goods and services invoiced were of the post control of the
SchemeID Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: Name Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: PostalTradeAdd Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: PostcodeCode Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use:	xs:token If used, the i maintenance required BT-71-1 The identific MINIMUM udt:TextType Shall be used 0 1 BT-70 The name of MINIMUM iress ram:TradeAd In the case of be filled to co 0 1 BG-15 A group of b are delivered MINIMUM udt:CodeType Such as a ZIP 0 1 BT-78	dentification agency. Cation schee BASIC WL X e d if the De f the party BASIC WL X ddressTyp of pick-up, omply wit usiness te d. BASIC WL X	ion scher eme iden BASIC X to which BASIC X ee the deliventh legal reference provides a post contact to the contact to	me shall be chosen from tifier of the Deliver to lo EN 16931 (COMFORT) X party is different from the the goods and services EN 16931 (COMFORT) X ver to address is the picked equirements. riding information about EN 16931 (COMFORT) X	the entries of t cation identifies EXTENDED X e Buyer. are delivered. EXTENDED X -up address. Su the address to EXTENDED X	DELIVER TO ADDRE

ZUGFeRD 2.3 / Factur-X 1.0.07 19 18.09.2024

LineOne						Deliver to address line
* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *	udt:TextType					
_	Usually the s	treet nam	ne and ni	umber.		
Occurrence:						
EN16931-ID:						
Use:	The main add					
				EN 16931 (COMFO	•	
Used in:		X	X	X	X	
LineTwo						Deliver to address line
	udt:TextType	9				
Occurrence:						
EN16931-ID:						
Use:						r details supplementing the main line.
				EN 16931 (COMFO	•	
Used in:		X	X	X	Χ	
LineThree						Deliver to address line
Data type:	udt:TextType	9				
Occurrence:						
EN16931-ID:						
Use:	An additiona	l address	line in a	n address that can be	used to give furthe	r details supplementing the main line.
		BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFO	RT) EXTENDED	
Used in:		Χ	Х	X	X	
CityName						Deliver to c
Data type:	udt:TextType	e				
Occurrence:	0 1					
EN16931-ID:	: BT-77					
Use:	The commor	n name of	the city,	town or village, whe	re the deliver to ad	dress is located.
	MINIMUM E	BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFO	RT) EXTENDED	
Used in:		Χ	Χ	Χ	Χ	
CountryID						Deliver to country co
	qdt:Countryl	DTvpe				•
0		countries	and thei	r subdivisions".		
Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use:	1 1 BT-80					
EN16931-ID:	1 1 BT-80 A code that i		the coun	itry.		
EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule:	1 1 BT-80 A code that i	dentifies t	the coun	ntry.	ommunity supply ru	ules
EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule:	1 1 BT-80 A code that i BR-57 BR-IC-12	dentifies t Deliver to VAT/IGIC	the coun address /IPSI not	itry. s : levied due to intra-c		ules
EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule:	BT-80 A code that i BR-57 BR-IC-12 MINIMUM	dentifies to Deliver to VAT/IGIC, BASIC WL	the coun address /IPSI not BASIC	ntry.		ules
EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Business rule: Used in:	BT-80 A code that i BR-57 BR-IC-12 MINIMUM	dentifies t Deliver to VAT/IGIC	the coun address /IPSI not BASIC	ntry. s : levied due to intra-c EN 16931 (COMFO)	RT) EXTENDED	
EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Business rule: Used in: CountrySubDiv	BT-80 A code that i BR-57 BR-IC-12 MINIMUM I	dentifies to Deliver to VAT/IGIC, BASIC WL X	the coun address /IPSI not BASIC	ntry. s : levied due to intra-c EN 16931 (COMFO)	RT) EXTENDED	
EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Business rule: Used in: CountrySubDiv Data type:	BT-80 A code that i BR-57 BR-IC-12 MINIMUM I	dentifies to Deliver to VAT/IGIC, BASIC WL X	the coun o address /IPSI not <i>BASIC</i> X	itry. S : levied due to intra-c EN 16931 (COMFOI X	RT) EXTENDED	
EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Business rule: Used in: CountrySubDiv Data type:	BT-80 A code that i BR-57 BR-IC-12 MINIMUM I isionName udt:TextType Such as a reg	dentifies to Deliver to VAT/IGIC, BASIC WL X	the coun o address /IPSI not <i>BASIC</i> X	ntry. s : levied due to intra-c EN 16931 (COMFO)	RT) EXTENDED	
EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Business rule: Used in: CountrySubDiv Data type: Usage note:	BT-80 A code that i BR-57 BR-IC-12 MINIMUM I isionName udt:TextType Such as a reg	dentifies to Deliver to VAT/IGIC, BASIC WL X	the coun o address /IPSI not <i>BASIC</i> X	itry. S : levied due to intra-c EN 16931 (COMFOI X	RT) EXTENDED	
EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Business rule: Used in: CountrySubDiv Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	BT-80 A code that i BR-57 BR-IC-12 MINIMUM I isionName udt:TextType Such as a reg	dentifies to Deliver to VAT/IGIC, BASIC WL X	the count o address /IPSI not BASIC X unty, a st	itry. S : levied due to intra-c EN 16931 (COMFOI X	RT) EXTENDED	
EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Business rule: Used in: CountrySubDiv Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	1 1 BT-80 A code that i BR-57 BR-IC-12 MINIMUM I isionName udt:TextType Such as a reg 0 1 BT-79 The subdivisi	dentifies to Deliver to VAT/IGIC, BASIC WL X e gion, a cou	the country.	stry. S Elevied due to intra-c EN 16931 (COMFO) X State, a province, etc.	RT) EXTENDED X	
EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Business rule: Used in: CountrySubDiv Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	BT-80 A code that i BR-57 BR-IC-12 MINIMUM I isionName udt:TextType Such as a reg 0 1 BT-79 The subdivisi	dentifies to Deliver to VAT/IGIC, BASIC WL X e gion, a cou	the country.	itry. S : levied due to intra-c EN 16931 (COMFOI X	RT) EXTENDED X	
EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Business rule: Used in: CountrySubDiv Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in:	BT-80 A code that i BR-57 BR-IC-12 MINIMUM I isionName udt:TextType Such as a reg 0 1 BT-79 The subdivisi	dentifies to Deliver to VAT/IGIC, BASIC WL X egion, a coulon of a coulon of a coulon X	the country. BASIC Auntry. BASIC BASIC BASIC	stry. S Elevied due to intra-c EN 16931 (COMFO) X State, a province, etc. EN 16931 (COMFO)	RT) EXTENDED X RT) EXTENDED X	Deliver to country subdivision
EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Business rule: Used in: CountrySubDiv Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: ActualDelivery	BT-80 A code that i BR-57 BR-IC-12 MINIMUM I isionName udt:TextType Such as a reg 0 1 BT-79 The subdivisi MINIMUM I	dentifies to Deliver to VAT/IGIC, BASIC WL X e gion, a couling of a couling to BASIC WL X Event	the country. BASIC X Unity, a st BASIC X BASIC X	stry. S Elevied due to intra-c EN 16931 (COMFO) X State, a province, etc. EN 16931 (COMFO)	RT) EXTENDED X RT) EXTENDED X	Deliver to country subdivision
EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Business rule: Used in: CountrySubDiv Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: ActualDeliverySuse:	BT-80 A code that i BR-57 BR-IC-12 MINIMUM I SisionName udt:TextType Such as a reg 0 1 BT-79 The subdivisi MINIMUM I SupplyChain ram:SupplyC	dentifies to Deliver to VAT/IGIC, BASIC WL X e gion, a couling of a couling to BASIC WL X Event	the country. BASIC X Unity, a st BASIC X BASIC X	stry. S Elevied due to intra-c EN 16931 (COMFO) X State, a province, etc. EN 16931 (COMFO)	RT) EXTENDED X RT) EXTENDED X	Deliver to country subdivision
EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Business rule: Used in: CountrySubDiv Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: ActualDelivery	BT-80 A code that i BR-57 BR-IC-12 MINIMUM I SisionName udt:TextType Such as a reg 0 1 BT-79 The subdivisi MINIMUM I SupplyChain ram:SupplyC 0 1	dentifies to Deliver to VAT/IGIC, BASIC WL X e gion, a couling of a couling to BASIC WL X Event	the country. BASIC X Unity, a st BASIC X BASIC X	stry. S Elevied due to intra-c EN 16931 (COMFO) X State, a province, etc. EN 16931 (COMFO)	RT) EXTENDED X RT) EXTENDED X	Deliver to country subdivision
EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Business rule: Used in: CountrySubDiv Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: ActualDelivery: Data type: Occurrence:	BT-80 A code that i BR-57 BR-IC-12 MINIMUM I SisionName udt:TextType Such as a reg 0 1 BT-79 The subdivisi MINIMUM I SupplyChain ram:SupplyC 0 1	dentifies to Deliver to VAT/IGIC, BASIC WL X e gion, a couling of a couling to BASIC WL X Event	the country. BASIC X Unity, a st BASIC X BASIC X	stry. S Elevied due to intra-c EN 16931 (COMFO) X State, a province, etc. EN 16931 (COMFO)	RT) EXTENDED X RT) EXTENDED X	Deliver to country subdivision
EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Business rule: Used in: CountrySubDiv Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: ActualDelivery: Data type: Occurrence:	BT-80 A code that i BR-57 BR-IC-12 MINIMUM I SisionName udt:TextType Such as a reg 0 1 BT-79 The subdivisi MINIMUM I SupplyChain ram:SupplyC 0 1 BT-72-000	dentifies to Deliver to VAT/IGIC, BASIC WL X gion, a coulinn of a coulinn of a coulinn to EBASIC WL X Event	the country ast BASIC X Unity, a st Duntry. BASIC X tType	etry. S Elevied due to intra-c EN 16931 (COMFO) X Eate, a province, etc. EN 16931 (COMFO) X	RT) EXTENDED X RT) EXTENDED X Detailed	Deliver to country subdivision
EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Business rule: Used in: CountrySubDiv Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: ActualDelivery: Data type: Occurrence:	BT-80 A code that i BR-57 BR-IC-12 MINIMUM I SisionName udt:TextType Such as a reg 0 1 BT-79 The subdivisi MINIMUM I SupplyChain ram:SupplyC 0 1 BT-72-000	dentifies to Deliver to VAT/IGIC, BASIC WL X Section of a country to the Sasic WL X Section of a country to the Sasic WL X Section Event	the country astronomy and the country. BASIC X unty, a st buntry. BASIC X BASIC BASIC	etry. S Elevied due to intra-c EN 16931 (COMFO) X Eate, a province, etc. EN 16931 (COMFO) X	RT) EXTENDED X RT) EXTENDED X Detailed	Deliver to country subdivision
EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Business rule: Used in: CountrySubDiv Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: ActualDelivery: Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: Used in: Used in: Used in: Used in: Used in:	BT-80 A code that i BR-57 BR-IC-12 MINIMUM I SisionName udt:TextType Such as a reg 0 1 BT-79 The subdivisi MINIMUM I SupplyChain ram:SupplyC 0 1 BT-72-000	dentifies to Deliver to VAT/IGIC, BASIC WL X Section of a country to the Sasic WL X Section of a country to the Sasic WL X Section Event	the country astronomy and the country. BASIC X unty, a st buntry. BASIC X BASIC BASIC	etry. S Elevied due to intra-c EN 16931 (COMFO) X Eate, a province, etc. EN 16931 (COMFO) X	RT) EXTENDED X RT) EXTENDED X Detailed	Deliver to country subdivision
EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Business rule: Used in: CountrySubDiv Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: ActualDelivery: Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: Used in: Used in: Used in: Used in:	BT-80 A code that i BR-57 BR-IC-12 MINIMUM II isionName udt:TextType Such as a reg 0 1 BT-79 The subdivisi MINIMUM II SupplyChain ram:SupplyC 0 1 BT-72-000 MINIMUM II	dentifies to Deliver to VAT/IGIC, BASIC WL X Second to the Second	the country astronomy and the country. BASIC X unty, a st buntry. BASIC X BASIC BASIC	etry. S Elevied due to intra-c EN 16931 (COMFO) X Eate, a province, etc. EN 16931 (COMFO) X	RT) EXTENDED X RT) EXTENDED X Detailed	Deliver to country subdivision
EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Business rule: Used in: CountrySubDiv Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: ActualDelivery: Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: Occurrence: Used in: Used in: Used in: OccurrenceDat Data type:	BT-80 A code that i BR-57 BR-IC-12 MINIMUM I SisionName udt:TextType Such as a reg 0 1 BT-79 The subdivisi MINIMUM I SupplyChain ram:SupplyC 0 1 BT-72-000 MINIMUM I ETime udt:DateTim	dentifies to Deliver to VAT/IGIC, BASIC WL X Section of a country to the Sasic WL X Section Event Chain Event X Section Event Event X Section Event	the country astronomy and the country. BASIC X antry, a stronomy. BASIC X BASIC X	etry. S Elevied due to intra-c EN 16931 (COMFO) X Eate, a province, etc. EN 16931 (COMFO) X EN 16931 (COMFO) X	RT) EXTENDED X RT) EXTENDED X Detailed	Deliver to country subdivision information about the actual Delive
EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Business rule: Used in: CountrySubDiv Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: ActualDelivery: Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: Used in: Used in: Used in: Occurrence: Used in: Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: OccurrenceDat Data type:	BT-80 A code that i BR-57 BR-IC-12 MINIMUM I SisionName udt:TextType Such as a reg 0 1 BT-79 The subdivisi MINIMUM I SupplyChain ram:SupplyC 0 1 BT-72-000 MINIMUM I ETime udt:DateTime In Germany,	dentifies to Deliver to VAT/IGIC, BASIC WL X Second	the country astronomy and the country. BASIC X antry, a stronomy. BASIC X tType BASIC X control delive	try. S Elevied due to intra-c EN 16931 (COMFO) X Sate, a province, etc. EN 16931 (COMFO) X EN 16931 (COMFO) X ry and performance in the same and performance in the s	RT) EXTENDED X RT) EXTENDED X Detailed X X Is a mandatory infor	Deliver to country subdivision
EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Business rule: Used in: CountrySubDiv Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: ActualDelivery: Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: Used in: Used in: Used in: Occurrence: Used in: Used in: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: OccurrenceDat Data type: Usage note:	BT-80 A code that i BR-57 BR-IC-12 MINIMUM SisionName udt:TextType Such as a reg 0 1 BT-79 The subdivisi MINIMUM SupplyChain ram:SupplyC 0 1 BT-72-000 MINIMUM I BT-72-000 MINIMUM I I II I	dentifies to Deliver to VAT/IGIC, BASIC WL X Second	the country astronomy and the country. BASIC X antry, a stronomy. BASIC X tType BASIC X control delive	etry. S Elevied due to intra-c EN 16931 (COMFO) X Eate, a province, etc. EN 16931 (COMFO) X EN 16931 (COMFO) X	RT) EXTENDED X RT) EXTENDED X Detailed X X Is a mandatory infor	Deliver to country subdivision information about the actual Deliver Actual delivery date, Conte
EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Business rule: Business rule: Used in: CountrySubDiv Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: ActualDelivery: Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: Occurrence: Used in: Occurrence: Occurrence: Occurrence: Occurrence: Occurrence: Occurrence: Occurrence:	BT-80 A code that i BR-57 BR-IC-12 MINIMUM I Such as a reg 0 1 BT-79 The subdivisi MINIMUM I SupplyChain ram:SupplyC 0 1 BT-72-000 MINIMUM I I BT-72-000 MINIMUM I I I I BT-72-000	dentifies to Deliver to VAT/IGIC, BASIC WL X Second	the country astronomy and the country. BASIC X antry, a stronomy. BASIC X tType BASIC X control delive	try. S Elevied due to intra-c EN 16931 (COMFO) X Sate, a province, etc. EN 16931 (COMFO) X EN 16931 (COMFO) X ry and performance in the same and performance in the s	RT) EXTENDED X RT) EXTENDED X Detailed X X Is a mandatory infor	Deliver to country subdivision information about the actual Delive
EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Business rule: Used in: CountrySubDiv Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: ActualDelivery: Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: OccurrenceDat Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	BT-80 A code that i BR-57 BR-IC-12 MINIMUM I Such as a reg 0 1 BT-79 The subdivisi MINIMUM I SupplyChain ram:SupplyC 0 1 BT-72-000 MINIMUM I II BT-72-000 II BT-72-000 II BT-72-000 II BT-72-000 III BT-72-000	dentifies to Deliver to VAT/IGIC, BASIC WL X Segion, a couling of a couling of the BASIC WL X Event Chain Event X Event Chain Event	the country astronomy and the country. BASIC X Unity, a st Duntry. BASIC X tType BASIC X to the country astronomy and the country are country.	try. Elevied due to intra-c EN 16931 (COMFO) X Eate, a province, etc. EN 16931 (COMFO) X EN 16931 (COMFO) X ry and performance ist in any case be indi	RT) EXTENDED X RT) EXTENDED X Detailed X X Is a mandatory infor	Deliver to country subdivision information about the actual Delive
EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Business rule: Used in: CountrySubDiv Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: ActualDelivery! Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: OccurrenceDat Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	BT-80 A code that i BR-57 BR-IC-12 MINIMUM SisionName udt:TextType Such as a reg 0 1 BT-79 The subdivisi MINIMUM I BT-79 The subdivisi MINIMUM I BT-72-000 MINIMUM I BT-72-000 The date on The date on	dentifies to Deliver to VAT/IGIC, BASIC WL X Segion, a couling of a couling of the Segion of a couling of the Segion of the Segi	the country astronomy and the country. BASIC X Unity, a st Duntry. BASIC X tType BASIC X delivery.	try. Elevied due to intra-c EN 16931 (COMFO) X Eate, a province, etc. EN 16931 (COMFO) X EN 16931 (COMFO) X ry and performance ist in any case be indi	RT) EXTENDED X RT) EXTENDED X Detailed X X S a mandatory inforcated here.	Deliver to country subdivision information about the actual Deliver Actual delivery date, Conte

ZUGFeRD 2.3 / Factur-X 1.0.07 20 18.09.2024

Ь.	DateTimeString							Actual delivery da
	Data type:	extension (xs	:string)					•
	Occurrence:	1 1						
	EN16931-ID:	BT-72						
	Use:	The date on v	which the s	upply o	of goods or se	ervices was i	made or complet	ed.
	Business rule:	BR-IC-11	VAT/IGIC/I	PSI not	levied due to	o intra-com	munity supply rul	es
		MINIMUM B	BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (0	COMFORT)	EXTENDED	
	Used in:		X	X	2	Χ	Χ	
	format							Date, form
	Data type:	xs:string						
	Usage note:	Only value "1	.02"					
	Occurrence:	required						
	EN16931-ID:	BT-72-0						
			Code C					
		N 41 N 11 N 4 1 I N 4 1	102 C			COMEORE	EVTENDED	
		MINIMUM B					X	
	Used in:		X			X		
•	DespatchAdvice	Referenced	Documen	it		D	etailed informa	ation on the corresponding despat
		- 6						adv
	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	ram:Reference	cedDocume	entType	9			
	Occurrence: EN16931-ID:							
				DACIC		CONTROLL	EVTENDED	
	Used in:	MINIMUM B	X X	BASIC X		X	X	
	IssuerAssignedI		^	^		^	^	Docnatch advice referen
		udt:IDType						Despatch advice referen
	Occurrence:	• • •						
	EN16931-ID:							
		An identifier	of a refere	nced de	esnatch advic	·e		
		MINIMUM B			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			
	Used in:		X		•	X		
	ApplicableHead							DIRECT DE
	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	ram:HeaderT		mentTv	me			DIRECT DE
	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •				•	in the invoi	ce that navment	will be made through a SEPA or other
	osuge note.		•	_	•			EPA or other direct debit scheme.
	Occurrence:		,		,			
	EN16931-ID:							
	Use:	A group of bu	usiness terr	ns to sp	ecify a direc	t debit.		
		MINIMUM B						
	Used in:		X	Х		X	X	Ponk ossigned are ditor identif
	CreditorReferer							Bank assigned creditor identif
•	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	udt:IDType		L:E LL -	Da. af - C	EDA altacated	- la ia	
•	usage note:	Used in order	r to pre-no	tiry the	Buyer of a SI	EPA airect d	epit.	
-	00011886:	U I						
-	Occurrence:							
-	EN16931-ID:	BT-90	ing roforcs	co idos	tifior of the T	Davido or Sal	lor accianad by +4	no Payoo or Soller hank
	EN16931-ID: Use:	BT-90						ne Payee or Seller bank.

ZUGFeRD 2.3 / Factur-X 1.0.07 21 18.09.2024

PaymentReference Remittance information Data type: udt:TextType Usage note: Used for creditor's critical reconciliation information. This information element helps the Seller to assign an incoming payment to the relevant payment process. When specifying the textual value, which is commonly the invoice number of the invoice being paid, but may be another seller reference, the buyer should indicate this reference in his payment order when executing the payment. In a payment transaction this reference is transferred back to the Seller as Remittance Information. In order to allow for automatic processing of cross-border SEPA payments, only Latin characters should be used in this field, with a maximum of 140 characters. Referencesection 1.4 of the SEPA credit transfer and SEPA direct debit scheme implementation guides [13] and [14] for details of the allowed characters. Other rules may apply for SEPA payments within national borders. If remittance information is structured according to the ISO 11649:2009 standard [16] for Structured RF Creditor Reference, it shall be mapped to the Structured Remittance Information Creditor Reference field in SEPA payments messages. If remittance information is structured according to the EACT standard for automated reconciliation [17], it shall be mapped to the Unstructured Remittance Information field in SEPA payments messages." If remittance information is to be mapped to the End To End Identification field or to the Structured Remittance Information Creditor Reference field in SEPA payments messages, then in addition to the Latin character set restriction, the content shall not start or end with a '/' and the content shall not contain '//'s. See reference [15]. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-83 Use: A textual value used to establish a link between the payment and the Invoice, issued by the Seller. MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED Used in: Х **TaxCurrencyCode** VAT accounting currency code Data type: qdt:CurrencyCodeType Usage note: Shall be used in combination with the Total VAT amount in accounting currency (BT-111) when the VAT accounting currency code differs from the Invoice currency code. The lists of valid currencies are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency "Codes for the representation of currencies and funds". Please refer to Article 230 of the Council Directive 2006/112/EC [2] for more information. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-6 Use: The currency used for VAT accounting and reporting purposes as accepted or required in the country of the Seller. Business rule: BR-53 Document totals MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED Used in: InvoiceCurrencyCode Invoice currency code Data type: qdt:CurrencyCodeType Usage note: Only one currency shall be used in the Invoice, except for the Total VAT amount in accounting currency (BT-111) in accordance with article 230 of Directive 2006/112/EC on VAT. The lists of valid currencies are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency "Codes for the representation of currencies and funds". Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-5 Use: The currency in which all Invoice amounts are given, except for the Total VAT amount in accounting currency. Invoice MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED Used in: Χ Х **PayeeTradeParty PAYEE** Data type: ram:TradePartyType Usage note: The role of Payee may be fulfilled by another party then the Seller, e.g. a factoring service. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BG-10 Use: A group of business terms providing information about the Payee, i.e. the role that receives the payment. MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED Used in: Χ

ZUGFeRD 2.3 / Factur-X 1.0.07 22 18.09.2024

	ID								Payee id	aciitiii
	Data type:	udt:IDType								
	Usage note:	If no scheme	is specifie	d, it sho	ould be known b	y Buyer a	and Seller, e.g.	a previously exc	changed Buyer or Se	eller
		assigned idea	ntifier.							
	Occurrence:	0 1								
	EN16931-ID:	BT-60								
		An identifier								
				BASIC	EN 16931 (CO		EXTENDED			
	Used in:		X	X	X		X			
Т	GlobalID								Payee global id	dentifi
		udt:IDType								
	•	GLN, DUNS,	BIC,ODETT	E,						
	Occurrence:									
	EN16931-ID:		DACIC MI	DACIC	EN 16021 (CO.	MACORTI	EVTENDED			
					EN 16931 (CO					
			^	······^	X		X		Cohomo i	J +:£
	schemeID	vertalion							Scheme id	ientiii
	Data type:		dontificati	on scho	ma shall ba cha	on from	the entries of	the list publishe	d by the ISO/IEC 65:	22
	Osage note.	maintenance		on sche	ille silali be cilos	sen nom	tile entiles of	the list publishe	u by the iso/iec 65.	25
	Occurrence:		agency.							
	EN16931-ID:	•								
			ation sche	me ider	itifier of the Pay	ee identii	fier			
					EN 16931 (CO					
	Used in:		X		•		X			
	Name								Pave	ee nai
		udt:TextType	۵						, .	oc man
	• •	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •		Pavee	is different from	the Selle	er (but may als	so be the Seller r	name).	
	Occurrence:			,			(,		·	
	EN16931-ID:	BT-59								
	Use:	The name of	the Payee	2.						
	Use: Business rule:	The name of	the Payee Payee	2.						
		The name of BR-17	Payee BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (CO	MFORT)	EXTENDED			
		The name of BR-17	Payee BASIC WL	BASIC		MFORT)	EXTENDED			
	Business rule:	The name of BR-17	Payee BASIC WL X	BASIC	EN 16931 (CO	MFORT)	EXTENDED		Is about the orga	nizati
T	Business rule: Used in: SpecifiedLegalC Data type:	The name of BR-17 MINIMUM L Drganization ram:LegalOrg	Payee BASIC WL X	BASIC X	EN 16931 (CO	MFORT)	EXTENDED		Is about the orga	nizati
T	Business rule: Used in: SpecifiedLegalC Data type: Occurrence:	The name of BR-17 MINIMUM L Organization ram:LegalOrg 0 1	Payee BASIC WL X	BASIC X	EN 16931 (CO	MFORT)	EXTENDED		ls about the orga	nizati
T	Business rule: Used in: SpecifiedLegalC Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	The name of BR-17 MINIMUM L Drganization ram:LegalOrg 0 1 BT-61-00	Payee BASIC WL X I ganization	BASIC X Type	EN 16931 (CO X	MFORT)	EXTENDED X		ls about the orga	nizati
	Business rule: Used in: SpecifiedLegalC Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	The name of BR-17 MINIMUM II Organization ram:LegalOrg 0 1 BT-61-00 MINIMUM II	Payee BASIC WL X I ganization BASIC WL	BASIC X Type	EN 16931 (CO) X EN 16931 (CO)	MFORT)	EXTENDED X		ls about the orga	nizati
T	Business rule: Used in: SpecifiedLegalC Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in:	The name of BR-17 MINIMUM II Organization ram:LegalOrg 0 1 BT-61-00 MINIMUM II	Payee BASIC WL X I ganization BASIC WL	BASIC X Type	EN 16931 (CO X	MFORT)	EXTENDED X	Detai		
T	Business rule: Used in: SpecifiedLegalC Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: ID	The name of BR-17 MINIMUM II Drganization ram:LegalOrg 0 1 BT-61-00 MINIMUM II	Payee BASIC WL X I ganization BASIC WL	BASIC X Type	EN 16931 (CO) X EN 16931 (CO)	MFORT)	EXTENDED X	Detai	Is about the orga	
T	Business rule: Used in: SpecifiedLegalC Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: ID Data type:	The name of BR-17 MINIMUM II Drganization ram:LegalOrg 0 1 BT-61-00 MINIMUM II udt:IDType	Payee BASIC WL X ganization BASIC WL X	BASIC X Type BASIC X	EN 16931 (CO) X EN 16931 (CO) X	MFORT)	EXTENDED X EXTENDED X	Detai Payee le	gal registration ic	dentif
T	Business rule: Used in: SpecifiedLegalC Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: ID Data type:	The name of BR-17 MINIMUM II Drganization ram:LegalOrg 0 1 BT-61-00 MINIMUM II udt:IDType If no scheme	Payee BASIC WL X ganization BASIC WL X	BASIC X Type BASIC X	EN 16931 (CO) X EN 16931 (CO) X	MFORT)	EXTENDED X EXTENDED X	Detai Payee le		dentif
T	Business rule: Used in: SpecifiedLegalC Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: ID Data type: Usage note:	The name of BR-17 MINIMUM II Drganization ram:LegalOrg 0 1 BT-61-00 MINIMUM II udt:IDType If no scheme applicable legalorg and a scheme applicable	Payee BASIC WL X ganization BASIC WL X	BASIC X Type BASIC X	EN 16931 (CO) X EN 16931 (CO) X	MFORT)	EXTENDED X EXTENDED X	Detai Payee le	gal registration ic	dentif
T	Business rule: Used in: SpecifiedLegalC Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: ID Data type: Usage note: Occurrence:	The name of BR-17 MINIMUM II Organization ram:LegalOrgo 1 BT-61-00 MINIMUM II udt:IDType If no scheme applicable lego 1	Payee BASIC WL X ganization BASIC WL X	BASIC X Type BASIC X	EN 16931 (CO) X EN 16931 (CO) X	MFORT)	EXTENDED X EXTENDED X	Detai Payee le	gal registration ic	dentif
T	Used in: SpecifiedLegalC Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: ID Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	The name of BR-17 MINIMUM II Drganization ram:LegalOrg 0 1 BT-61-00 MINIMUM II udt:IDType If no scheme applicable lego 1 BT-61	Payee BASIC WL X I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I	BASIC X Type BASIC X ed, it sho	EN 16931 (CO) X EN 16931 (CO) X Duld be known b	MFORT) MFORT) by Buyer a	EXTENDED X EXTENDED X and Seller, e.g.	Payee le	gal registration ic at is exclusively use	dentif
T	Used in: SpecifiedLegalC Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: ID Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	The name of BR-17 MINIMUM II Drganization ram:LegalOrgo 1 BT-61-00 MINIMUM II udt:IDType If no scheme applicable le 0 1 BT-61 An identifier	Payee BASIC WL X I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I	BASIC X Type BASIC X ed, it shounded.	EN 16931 (CO) X EN 16931 (CO) X puld be known b	MFORT) MFORT) by Buyer a	EXTENDED X EXTENDED X and Seller, e.g.	Detai Payee le	gal registration ic at is exclusively use	dentif
T	Business rule: Used in: SpecifiedLegalC Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: ID Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Use:	The name of BR-17 MINIMUM II Drganization ram:LegalOrg 0 1 BT-61-00 MINIMUM II udt:IDType If no scheme applicable le 0 1 BT-61 An identifier MINIMUM II	Payee BASIC WL X Inganization BASIC WL X It is specific gal environ issued by BASIC WL	BASIC X Type BASIC X ed, it shounded in the should be	EN 16931 (CO) X EN 16931 (CO) X Dulld be known be a sial registrar that EN 16931 (CO)	MFORT) MFORT) by Buyer a	EXTENDED X EXTENDED X and Seller, e.g.	Payee le	gal registration ic at is exclusively use	dentif
T	Business rule: Used in: SpecifiedLegalC Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: ID Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in:	The name of BR-17 MINIMUM II Drganization ram:LegalOrg 0 1 BT-61-00 MINIMUM II udt:IDType If no scheme applicable le 0 1 BT-61 An identifier MINIMUM II	Payee BASIC WL X I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I	BASIC X Type BASIC X ed, it shounded.	EN 16931 (CO) X EN 16931 (CO) X puld be known b	MFORT) MFORT) by Buyer a	EXTENDED X EXTENDED X and Seller, e.g.	Payee le	gal registration ic at is exclusively use person.	dentif ed in th
T	Business rule: Used in: SpecifiedLegalC Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: ID Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: schemeID	The name of BR-17 MINIMUM II Drganization ram:LegalOrg 0 1 BT-61-00 MINIMUM II udt:IDType If no scheme applicable lego 1 BT-61 An identifier MINIMUM II	Payee BASIC WL X Inganization BASIC WL X It is specific gal environ issued by BASIC WL	BASIC X Type BASIC X ed, it shounded in the should be	EN 16931 (CO) X EN 16931 (CO) X Dulld be known be a sial registrar that EN 16931 (CO)	MFORT) MFORT) by Buyer a	EXTENDED X EXTENDED X and Seller, e.g.	Payee le	gal registration ic at is exclusively use	dentif ed in th
T	Business rule: Used in: SpecifiedLegalC Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: ID Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: schemeID Data type:	The name of BR-17 MINIMUM II Drganization ram:LegalOrg 0 1 BT-61-00 MINIMUM II udt:IDType If no scheme applicable le 0 1 BT-61 An identifier MINIMUM II xs:token	Payee BASIC WL X Inganization BASIC WL X It is specific gal environ issued by BASIC WL X	BASIC X Type BASIC X ed, it should be a	EN 16931 (CO) X EN 16931 (CO) X Duld be known be a sial registrar that EN 16931 (CO) X	MFORT) by Buyer a cidentifie MFORT)	EXTENDED X EXTENDED X and Seller, e.g.	Payee le the identifier th	gal registration ic at is exclusively use person.	dentifed in the
T	Business rule: Used in: SpecifiedLegalC Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: ID Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: schemeID Data type:	The name of BR-17 MINIMUM II Drganization ram:LegalOr 0 1 BT-61-00 MINIMUM II udt:IDType If no scheme applicable le 0 1 BT-61 An identifier MINIMUM II xs:token If used, the identifier of the scheme II used, the identifier III used.	Payee BASIC WL X ganization BASIC WL X e is specific gal envirous issued by BASIC WL X dentification	BASIC X Type BASIC X ed, it should be a	EN 16931 (CO) X EN 16931 (CO) X Duld be known be a sial registrar that EN 16931 (CO) X	MFORT) by Buyer a cidentifie MFORT)	EXTENDED X EXTENDED X and Seller, e.g.	Payee le the identifier th	gal registration ic at is exclusively use person.	dentifed in the
T	Business rule: Used in: SpecifiedLegalC Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: ID Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: schemeID Data type: Usage note:	The name of BR-17 MINIMUM II Drganization ram:LegalOrg 0 1 BT-61-00 MINIMUM II udt:IDType If no scheme applicable le 0 1 BT-61 An identifier MINIMUM II xs:token If used, the identifier maintenance	Payee BASIC WL X ganization BASIC WL X e is specific gal envirous issued by BASIC WL X dentification	BASIC X Type BASIC X ed, it should be a	EN 16931 (CO) X EN 16931 (CO) X Duld be known be a sial registrar that EN 16931 (CO) X	MFORT) by Buyer a cidentifie MFORT)	EXTENDED X EXTENDED X and Seller, e.g.	Payee le the identifier th	gal registration ic at is exclusively use person.	dentifed in the
T	Business rule: Used in: SpecifiedLegalC Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: ID Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: schemeID Data type: Usage note: EN16931-ID: EschemeID Data type: Usage note: EN16931-ID:	The name of BR-17 MINIMUM II Drganization ram:LegalOrg 0 1 BT-61-00 MINIMUM II udt:IDType If no scheme applicable le 0 1 BT-61 An identifier MINIMUM II xs:token If used, the identifier and the identifier and the identifier BT-61-1	Payee BASIC WL X ganization BASIC WL X e is specification issued by BASIC WL X dentification	BASIC X Type BASIC X an offic BASIC X on sche	EN 16931 (CO) X EN 16931 (CO) X Duld be known be a sial registrar that EN 16931 (CO) X me shall be chosen	MFORT) by Buyer a definition of the second	EXTENDED X EXTENDED X and Seller, e.g. s the Payee as EXTENDED X the entries of	Payee le the identifier th a legal entity or	gal registration ic at is exclusively use person.	dentifed in the
T	Business rule: Used in: SpecifiedLegalC Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: ID Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: schemeID Data type: Usage note: EN16931-ID: EschemeID Data type: Usage note: EN16931-ID:	The name of BR-17 MINIMUM II Drganization ram:LegalOr 0 1 BT-61-00 MINIMUM II udt:IDType If no scheme applicable le 0 1 BT-61 An identifier MINIMUM II xs:token If used, the identification in the identificatio	Payee BASIC WL X ganization BASIC WL X e is specification issued by BASIC WL X dentification again ag	BASIC X Type BASIC X an offic BASIC X on sche	EN 16931 (CO) X EN 16931 (CO) X Duld be known be a sial registrar that EN 16931 (CO) X	MFORT) by Buyer a dentifie MFORT) seen from the legal recommended to the legal recommendation of the legal recom	EXTENDED X EXTENDED X and Seller, e.g. s the Payee as EXTENDED X the entries of	Payee le the identifier th a legal entity or	gal registration ic at is exclusively use person.	dentifed in the
	Business rule: Used in: SpecifiedLegalC Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: ID Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: schemeID Data type: Usage note: EN16931-ID: EschemeID Data type: Usage note: EN16931-ID:	The name of BR-17 MINIMUM II Drganization ram:LegalOr 0 1 BT-61-00 MINIMUM II udt:IDType If no scheme applicable le 0 1 BT-61 An identifier MINIMUM II xs:token If used, the identification in the identificatio	Payee BASIC WL X ganization BASIC WL X e is specification issued by BASIC WL X dentification again ag	BASIC X Type BASIC X an offic BASIC X on sche	EN 16931 (CO) X EN 16931 (CO) X Duld be known be a shall be chosen tiffer of the Pay	MFORT) by Buyer a dentifie MFORT) seen from the legal recommended to the legal recommendation of the legal recom	EXTENDED X EXTENDED X and Seller, e.g. s the Payee as EXTENDED X the entries of	Payee le the identifier th a legal entity or	gal registration ic at is exclusively use person.	dentifed in the
	Business rule: Used in: SpecifiedLegalC Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: ID Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: schemeID Data type: Usage note: Usege in: Used in: Used in: Used in: Used in: Used in: Used in:	The name of BR-17 MINIMUM II Drganization ram:LegalOrg 0 1 BT-61-00 MINIMUM II udt:IDType If no scheme applicable le 0 1 BT-61 An identifier MINIMUM II xs:token If used, the identifice BT-61-1 The identifice MINIMUM II	Payee BASIC WL X ganization BASIC WL X e is specific gal environ issued by BASIC WL X dentification agency. ation sche BASIC WL X	BASIC X Type BASIC X an offic BASIC X on sche me ider BASIC X	EN 16931 (CO) X EN 16931 (CO) X Duld be known be a shall be chosen tiffier of the Pay EN 16931 (CO)	MFORT) by Buyer a dentifie MFORT) seen from the legal recommended to the legal recommendation of the legal recom	EXTENDED X EXTENDED X And Seller, e.g. S the Payee as EXTENDED X the entries of egistration ide EXTENDED	Payee le the identifier th a legal entity or the list publishe	gal registration ic at is exclusively use person.	dentif d in the dentif
	Business rule: Used in: SpecifiedLegalC Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: ID Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: schemeID Data type: Usage note: EN16931-ID: Use: Usage note: EN16931-ID: Used in: SchemeID Use: Usage note: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: SpecifiedTrades	The name of BR-17 MINIMUM II Drganization ram:LegalOrg 0 1 BT-61-00 MINIMUM II udt:IDType If no scheme applicable le 0 1 BT-61 An identifier MINIMUM II xs:token If used, the identification in the identificati	Payee BASIC WL X ganization BASIC WL X is specific gal environ issued by BASIC WL X dentification a agency. ation sche BASIC WL X	BASIC X Type BASIC X an offic BASIC X on sche me ider BASIC X Vleans	EN 16931 (CO) X EN 16931 (CO) X Duld be known be a shall be chosen tiffer of the Pay EN 16931 (CO) X	MFORT) by Buyer a dentifie MFORT) seen from the legal recommended to the legal recommendation of the legal recom	EXTENDED X EXTENDED X And Seller, e.g. S the Payee as EXTENDED X the entries of egistration ide EXTENDED	Payee le the identifier th a legal entity or the list publishe	gal registration ic at is exclusively use person. Scheme ic	dentif d in the dentif
T	Business rule: Used in: SpecifiedLegalC Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: ID Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: schemeID Data type: Usage note: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: SchemeID Data type: Usage note: EN16931-ID: Use: Data type: Data type: Data type: All SpecifiedTrades Data type: Data type: Data type:	The name of BR-17 MINIMUM II Drganization ram:LegalOrg 0 1 BT-61-00 MINIMUM II udt:IDType If no scheme applicable le 0 1 BT-61 An identifier MINIMUM II xs:token If used, the identifice BT-61-1 The identifice MINIMUM II	Payee BASIC WL X ganization BASIC WL X e is specific gal environ issued by BASIC WL X dentification agency. ation sche BASIC WL X PaymentN ettlementP	BASIC X Type BASIC X an offic BASIC X on sche me ider BASIC X Vleans	EN 16931 (CO) X EN 16931 (CO) X Duld be known be a shall be chosen tiffer of the Pay EN 16931 (CO) X	MFORT) by Buyer a dentifie MFORT) seen from the legal recommended to the legal recommendation of the legal recom	EXTENDED X EXTENDED X And Seller, e.g. S the Payee as EXTENDED X the entries of egistration ide EXTENDED	Payee le the identifier th a legal entity or the list publishe	gal registration ic at is exclusively use person. Scheme ic	dentif d in th dentif
T	Business rule: Used in: SpecifiedLegalC Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: ID Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: schemeID Data type: Usage note: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: SchemeID Data type: Usage note: EN16931-ID: Use: Data type: Data type: Data type: All SpecifiedTrades Data type: Data type: Data type:	The name of BR-17 MINIMUM II Drganization ram:LegalOrg 0 1 BT-61-00 MINIMUM II udt:IDType If no scheme applicable le 0 1 BT-61 An identifier MINIMUM II xs:token If used, the identification of the identificati	Payee BASIC WL X ganization BASIC WL X is specific gal environ issued by BASIC WL X dentification agency. ation scheen BASIC WL X Payment Note the ment Pottlement P	BASIC X Type BASIC X an offic BASIC X on sche me ider BASIC X Vleans	EN 16931 (CO) X EN 16931 (CO) X Duld be known be a shall be chosen tiffer of the Pay EN 16931 (CO) X	MFORT) by Buyer a dentifie MFORT) seen from the legal recommended to the legal recommendation of the legal recom	EXTENDED X EXTENDED X And Seller, e.g. S the Payee as EXTENDED X the entries of egistration ide EXTENDED	Payee le the identifier th a legal entity or the list publishe	gal registration ic at is exclusively use person. Scheme ic	dentif d in th dentif
	Business rule: Used in: SpecifiedLegalC Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: ID Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: schemeID Data type: Usage note: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: SchemeID Data type: Usage note: EN16931-ID: Use: EN16931-ID: Use: Cocurrence: EN16931-ID: Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	The name of BR-17 MINIMUM II Drganization ram:LegalOrg 0 1 BT-61-00 MINIMUM II udt:IDType If no scheme applicable le 0 1 BT-61 An identifier MINIMUM II xs:token If used, the identification in the identificati	Payee BASIC WL X ganization BASIC WL X e is specification issued by BASIC WL X dentification e agency. ation schee BASIC WL X PaymentN ettlementPunded	BASIC X Type BASIC X an office BASIC X wleans ayment	EN 16931 (CO) X EN 16931 (CO) X Duld be known be a shall be chosen tiffer of the Pay EN 16931 (CO) X	MFORT) MFORT) Sen from ee legal r MFORT)	EXTENDED X EXTENDED X and Seller, e.g. s the Payee as EXTENDED X the entries of egistration ide EXTENDED X	Payee le the identifier th a legal entity or the list publishe	gal registration ic at is exclusively use person. Scheme ic	dentified in the

ZUGFeRD 2.3 / Factur-X 1.0.07 23 18.09.2024

1	TypeCode							Payment means type code
n		qdt:Payme						
	Usage note:				code list [6] shall be			
ı				n-SEPA į	payments, and betw	een cr	edit payment	s, direct debits, card payments and other
		instrument	S.					
	Occurrence:							
	EN16931-ID:				C			- bas bases souled
					, for how a payment	t is exp	rected to be o	ir nas been settled.
	Business rule:		Payment					
	Business rule:					0.071	EVTENDED	
	Heredia.				EN 16931 (COMFC			
	Used in:			X	X		X	
T	PayerPartyDeb							Buyer bank informatio
		ram:Debto	rFinancialA	ccountT	ype			
	Occurrence:							
	EN16931-ID:							
					EN 16931 (COMFC	ORT) E		
	Used in:		X	X	X		X	
_	IBANID							Debited account identifie
		udt:IDType						
	Occurrence:							
	EN16931-ID:							
	Use:				the direct debit.			
		MINIMUM	BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFC	ORT) E	EXTENDED	
	Used in:		X	Х	X		X	
ſ	PayeePartyCred	ditorFinanc	ialAccoun	t				CREDIT TRANSFE
	Data type:	ram:Credito	orFinancial/	Account	Туре			
	Occurrence:	0 1						
	EN16931-ID:	BG-17						
	Use:	A group of	business te	rms to s	pecify credit transfe	r payn	nents.	
		MINIMUM	BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFC	ORT) E	EXTENDED	
	Used in:		X	X	X		X	
_	IBANID							Payment account identifie
	Data type:	udt:IDType						
	Usage note:	Such as IBA	N (in case o	of SEPA	payment) or a natio	nal acc	ount number	
	Occurrence:	0 1						
	EN16931-ID:	BT-84						
	LIVIOSSI ID.			he finar	ncial payment accou	nt, at a	a payment ser	rvice provider, to which payment should be
		A unique id	lentifier of t					the provider, to triner payment should be
		A unique id made.	lentifier of t					The promoting to the payment of the
		made.	Account i		ion			
	Use:	made. BR-50		nformat				
	Use: Business rule:	made. BR-50 BR-61	Account i Payment	nformat instruct		 DRT) E	EXTENDED	
	Use: Business rule:	made. BR-50 BR-61 MINIMUM	Account i Payment	nformat instruct	ions	ORT) E	EXTENDED X	
	Use: Business rule: Business rule: Used in:	made. BR-50 BR-61 MINIMUM	Account i Payment BASIC WL	nformat instruct <i>BASIC</i>	ions EN 16931 (COMFC	ORT) E		
	Use: Business rule: Business rule: Used in: ProprietaryID	made. BR-50 BR-61 MINIMUM	Account i Payment BASIC WL X	nformat instruct <i>BASIC</i>	ions EN 16931 (COMFC	ORT) L		
	Use: Business rule: Business rule: Used in: ProprietaryID Data type:	made. BR-50 BR-61 MINIMUM udt:IDType	Account i Payment BASIC WL X	nformat instruct <i>BASIC</i> X	ions EN 16931 (COMFC		X	
	Use: Business rule: Business rule: Used in: ProprietaryID Data type:	made. BR-50 BR-61 MINIMUM udt:IDType Use IBANID	Account i Payment BASIC WL X	nformat instruct <i>BASIC</i> X	ions EN 16931 (COMFC X		X	
	Business rule: Business rule: Used in: ProprietaryID Data type: Usage note:	made. BR-50 BR-61 MINIMUM udt:IDType Use IBANID 0 1	Account i Payment BASIC WL X	nformat instruct <i>BASIC</i> X	ions EN 16931 (COMFC X		X	
	Business rule: Business rule: Used in: ProprietaryID Data type: Usage note: Occurrence:	made. BR-50 BR-61 MINIMUM udt:IDType Use IBANID 0 1 BT-84-0	Account i Payment BASIC WL X	nformatinstruct BASIC X ropriate	ions EN 16931 (COMFC X , otherwise use Prop	orietary	X yID	
	Use: Business rule: Business rule: Used in: ProprietaryID Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	made. BR-50 BR-61 MINIMUM udt:IDType Use IBANID 0 1 BT-84-0 MINIMUM	Account i Payment BASIC WL X	nformatinstruct BASIC X Copriate	ions EN 16931 (COMFC X , otherwise use Prop	orietary	yID EXTENDED	
	Use: Business rule: Business rule: Used in: ProprietaryID Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in:	made. BR-50 BR-61 MINIMUM udt:IDType Use IBANID 0 1 BT-84-0 MINIMUM	Account i Payment BASIC WL X	nformatinstruct BASIC X ropriate	ions EN 16931 (COMFC X , otherwise use Prop	orietary	X yID	National account number (not SEPA
	Use: Business rule: Business rule: Used in: ProprietaryID Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: ApplicableTrade	made. BR-50 BR-61 MINIMUM udt:IDType Use IBANID 0 1 BT-84-0 MINIMUM	Account i Payment BASIC WL X When appropriate the second of the second o	nformatinstruct BASIC X Copriate	ions EN 16931 (COMFC X , otherwise use Prop	orietary	yID EXTENDED	National account number (not SEPA
	Use: Business rule: Business rule: Used in: ProprietaryID Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: ApplicableTrade Data type:	made. BR-50 BR-61 MINIMUM udt:IDType Use IBANID 0 1 BT-84-0 MINIMUM eTax ram:Trade1	Account i Payment BASIC WL X When appropriate the second of the second o	nformatinstruct BASIC X Copriate	ions EN 16931 (COMFC X , otherwise use Prop	orietary	yID EXTENDED	National account number (not SEPA
	Use: Business rule: Business rule: Used in: ProprietaryID Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: ApplicableTrade Data type: Occurrence:	made. BR-50 BR-61 MINIMUM udt:IDType Use IBANID 0 1 BT-84-0 MINIMUM eTax ram:Trade1 1 unbc	Account i Payment BASIC WL X When appropriate the second of the second o	nformatinstruct BASIC X Copriate	ions EN 16931 (COMFC X , otherwise use Prop	orietary	yID EXTENDED	National account number (not SEPA
	Use: Business rule: Business rule: Used in: ProprietaryID Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: ApplicableTrade Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	made. BR-50 BR-61 MINIMUM udt:IDType Use IBANID 0 1 BT-84-0 MINIMUM eTax ram:Trade1 1 unbo	Account i Payment BASIC WL X When appl BASIC WL X TaxType	nformal instruct BASIC X ropriate BASIC X	ions EN 16931 (COMFC X , otherwise use Prop EN 16931 (COMFC X	orietary	yID EXTENDED X	National account number (not SEPA
	Use: Business rule: Business rule: Used in: ProprietaryID Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: ApplicableTrade Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	made. BR-50 BR-61 MINIMUM udt:IDType Use IBANID 0 1 BT-84-0 MINIMUM eTax ram:Trade1 1 unbc BG-23 A group of	Account i Payment BASIC WL X when appi BASIC WL X TaxType bunded business te	nformal instruct BASIC X ropriate BASIC X	ions EN 16931 (COMFC X , otherwise use Prop EN 16931 (COMFC X	orietary	yID EXTENDED X	National account number (not SEPA
	Use: Business rule: Business rule: Used in: ProprietaryID Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: ApplicableTrade Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	made. BR-50 BR-61 MINIMUM udt:IDType Use IBANID 0 1 BT-84-0 MINIMUM eTax ram:Trade1 1 unbo	Account i Payment BASIC WL X when appi BASIC WL X TaxType bunded business te	nformal instruct BASIC X ropriate BASIC X	ions EN 16931 (COMFC X , otherwise use Prop EN 16931 (COMFC X	orietary	yID EXTENDED X	National account number (not SEPA
	Business rule: Business rule: Business rule: Used in: ProprietaryID Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: ApplicableTrade Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use:	made. BR-50 BR-61 MINIMUM udt:IDType Use IBANID 0 1 BT-84-0 MINIMUM eTax ram:Trade1 1 unbc BG-23 A group of exemption	Account i Payment BASIC WL X When appri BASIC WL X TaxType bunded business te reasons	nformal instruct BASIC X ropriate BASIC X	ions EN 16931 (COMFC X , otherwise use Prop EN 16931 (COMFC X	orietary	yID EXTENDED X	National account number (not SEPA
	Business rule: Business rule: Business rule: Used in: ProprietaryID Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: ApplicableTrade Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule:	made. BR-50 BR-61 MINIMUM udt:IDType Use IBANID 0 1 BT-84-0 MINIMUM eTax ram:Trade1 1 unbc BG-23 A group of exemption BR-CO-18	Account i Payment BASIC WL X When appi BASIC WL X TaxType business te reasons	nformatinstruct BASIC X ropriate BASIC X	ions EN 16931 (COMFO X , otherwise use Prop EN 16931 (COMFO X	orietary	yID EXTENDED X	National account number (not SEPA
	Business rule: Business rule: Business rule: Used in: ProprietaryID Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: ApplicableTrade Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use:	made. BR-50 BR-61 MINIMUM udt:IDType Use IBANID 0 1 BT-84-0 MINIMUM eTax ram:Trade1 1 unbc BG-23 A group of exemption BR-CO-18 BR-O-11	Account i Payment BASIC WL X When appropriate the second of the second	nformatinstruct BASIC X ropriate BASIC X rms pro	ions EN 16931 (COMFC X , otherwise use Prop EN 16931 (COMFC X	ORT) E	yID EXTENDED X /AT breakdow	National account number (not SEPA

ZUGFeRD 2.3 / Factur-X 1.0.07 24 18.09.2024

 CalculatedAmo 								VAT category tax amou
1	udt:Amount							
Usage note:	Calculated be category.	y multiplying	the VAT	category tax	able amo	unt with tl	ne VAT ca	tegory rate for the relevant VAT
Occurrence:	1 1							
EN16931-ID:	BT-117							
Use:	The total VA	T amount for	a given V	AT category	•			
Business rule:	BR-46	VAT breakdo	own					
Business rule:	BR-CO-14	Document to	otals					
Business rule:	BR-CO-17	VAT breakdo	own					
Business rule:	BR-AE-9	Reverse cha	rge VAT					
Business rule:	BR-E-9	Exempt fron	n VAT					
Business rule:	BR-G-9	VAT/IGIC/IP						
Business rule:	BR-IC-9	VAT/IGIC/IP	SI not levi	ed due to in	tra-comn	nunity sup	oly rules	
Business rule:	BR-IG-9	Liable for IG	IC (Canary	r) tax				
Business rule:	BR-IP-9	Liable for IP:	SI (Ceuta/	Melilla) tax				
Business rule:	BR-O-9	Sale is not su	ubject to \	/AT/IGIC/IPS	SI .			
Business rule:	BR-S-9	Standard rat	ted VAT					
Business rule:	BR-Z-9	Zero rated V	'AT					
		BASIC WL B	ASIC EN	16931 (COI)	
Used in:		X	X	X		X		
- TypeCode								Type of tax (cod
· ·	qdt:TaxType	• • •						
Usage note:								ore information on the
0		led codes, ple	ase refer	to subclause	6.3.3.2	Specificat	ion of VA	T category codes.
Occurrence: EN16931-ID:								
		ification of a	\/AT cotos					
USE:				· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	 /FORT)	EXTENDED		
Used in:	MINIMUM	BASIC WL B		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	MFORT)	EXTENDED X)	
	MINIMUM	BASIC WL B	ASIC EN	16931 (COI	MFORT)			VAT exemption reason te
Used in: ExemptionReas	MINIMUM	BASIC WL B.	ASIC EN	16931 (COI	MFORT)			VAT exemption reason te
Used in: — ExemptionReas Data type:	MINIMUM son udt:TextTyp	BASIC WL B. X e	ASIC EN X	16931 (CON X				VAT exemption reason te
Used in: — ExemptionReas Data type:	MINIMUM son udt:TextTyp Articles 226	BASIC WL B.	ASIC EN X	16931 (CON X				VAT exemption reason te
Used in: — ExemptionReas Data type: Usage note:	MINIMUM son udt:TextTyp Articles 226	BASIC WL B. X e	ASIC EN X	16931 (CON X				VAT exemption reason te
Used in: ExemptionReas Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	MINIMUM son udt:TextTyp Articles 226 0 1 BT-120	BASIC WL B. X e items 11 to 1	ASIC EN X .5 Directiv	16931 (COI X e 2006/112	/EC [2].	X		VAT exemption reason te
Used in: ExemptionReas Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	MINIMUM udt:TextTyp Articles 226 0 1 BT-120 A textual sta	EASIC WL B. X e items 11 to 1	ASIC EN X .5 Directiv	16931 (COI X e 2006/112	/EC [2].	X		·
Used in:	MINIMUM udt:TextTyp Articles 226 0 1 BT-120 A textual sta	BASIC WL B. X e items 11 to 1	ASIC EN X .5 Directiv e reason v	16931 (COI X e 2006/112	/EC [2].	X		·
Used in: - ExemptionReas Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule:	MINIMUM udt:TextTyp Articles 226 0 1 BT-120 A textual sta BR-AE-10 BR-E-10	e items 11 to 1 atement of th Reverse cha Exempt from	ASIC EN X .5 Directiv e reason v rge VAT n VAT	16931 (COI X e 2006/112 why the amo	/EC [2]. ount is ex	X empted fro	om VAT oi	·
Used in:	MINIMUM udt:TextTyp Articles 226 0 1 BT-120 A textual sta BR-AE-10 BR-E-10 BR-G-10	e items 11 to 1 atement of th	ASIC EN X .5 Directive reason verge VAT of VAT SI not levi	e 2006/112 why the amo	/EC [2]. ount is ex	X empted fro	om VAT oi	·
Used in:	MINIMUM udt:TextTyp Articles 226 0 1 BT-120 A textual sta BR-AE-10 BR-E-10 BR-G-10 BR-IC-10	e items 11 to 1 atement of th Reverse cha Exempt fron VAT/IGIC/IP	ASIC EN X .5 Directive reason verge VAT n VAT SI not levis SI not levis SI not levis RASIC ENTRY SI not levis SI not levis RASIC ENTRY RAS	e 2006/112 why the amo	/EC [2]. ount is ex	X empted fro	om VAT oi	·
Used in:	MINIMUM udt:TextTyp Articles 226 0 1 BT-120 A textual sta BR-AE-10 BR-E-10 BR-G-10 BR-IC-10 BR-IG-10	e items 11 to 1 atement of th Reverse cha Exempt fron VAT/IGIC/IP	ASIC EN X .5 Directiv e reason v rge VAT n VAT SI not levi SI not levi IC (Canary	e 2006/112 why the amo	/EC [2]. ount is ex	X empted fro	om VAT oi	·
Used in:	MINIMUM udt:TextTyp Articles 226 0 1 BT-120 A textual sta BR-AE-10 BR-E-10 BR-G-10 BR-IC-10 BR-IG-10 BR-IP-10	e items 11 to 1 atement of th Reverse cha Exempt fron VAT/IGIC/IP. Liable for IG	ASIC EN X 5 Directive reason was rige VAT of VAT SI not levis Inot levis IC (Canary SI (Ceuta/	e 2006/112 why the amo ed due to exed due to in to tax Melilla) tax	/EC [2]. bunt is ex port outs tra-comn	X empted fro	om VAT oi	·
Used in:	MINIMUM udt:TextTyp Articles 226 0 1 BT-120 A textual sta BR-AE-10 BR-E-10 BR-G-10 BR-IC-10 BR-IG-10 BR-IP-10 BR-O-10	e items 11 to 1 atement of th Reverse cha Exempt fron VAT/IGIC/IP. VAT/IGIC/IP. Liable for IG	ASIC EN X 5 Directive reason verge VAT of VAT SI not levistic (Canary SI (Ceuta/Lubject to Variety August 10 (Ceuta/Lubject to Variety National Na	e 2006/112 why the amo ed due to exed due to in to tax Melilla) tax	/EC [2]. bunt is ex port outs tra-comn	X empted fro	om VAT oi	·
Used in: - ExemptionReas Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule:	MINIMUM udt:TextTyp Articles 226 0 1 BT-120 A textual sta BR-AE-10 BR-E-10 BR-IC-10 BR-IG-10 BR-IG-10 BR-IP-10 BR-O-10 BR-O-10 BR-S-10	e items 11 to 1 atement of th Reverse cha Exempt fron VAT/IGIC/IP VAT/IGIC/IP Liable for IG Liable for IS	ASIC EN X 5 Directive e reason verge VAT n VAT SI not levi IC (Canary SI (Ceuta/ ubject to Vered VAT	e 2006/112 why the amo ed due to exed due to in to tax Melilla) tax	/EC [2]. bunt is ex port outs tra-comn	X empted fro	om VAT oi	·
Used in:	MINIMUM udt:TextTyp Articles 226 0 1 BT-120 A textual sta BR-AE-10 BR-E-10 BR-IC-10 BR-IG-10 BR-IG-10 BR-IP-10 BR-O-10 BR-S-10 BR-S-10 BR-S-10	e items 11 to 1 atement of th Reverse cha Exempt fron VAT/IGIC/IP VAT/IGIC/IP Liable for IG Liable for IP Sale is not si Standard rat	ASIC EN X 5 Directiv e reason v rge VAT n VAT SI not levi IC (Canary SI (Ceuta/ ubject to v red VAT (AT	e 2006/112, why the amo ed due to exed due to in to tax Melilla) tax /AT/IGIC/IPS	/EC [2]. punt is ex port outs tra-comn	X empted from side of the nunity sup	om VAT or EU oly rules	·
Used in:	MINIMUM udt:TextTyp Articles 226 0 1 BT-120 A textual sta BR-AE-10 BR-E-10 BR-IC-10 BR-IG-10 BR-IG-10 BR-IP-10 BR-O-10 BR-S-10 BR-S-10 BR-S-10 BR-Z-10 MINIMUM	e items 11 to 1 atement of th Reverse cha Exempt fron VAT/IGIC/IP VAT/IGIC/IP Liable for IG Liable for IP Sale is not so Standard rat Zero rated V	ASIC EN X 5 Directiv e reason v rge VAT n VAT SI not levi IC (Canary SI (Ceuta/ ubject to v red VAT (AT	e 2006/112, why the amo ed due to exed due to in to tax Melilla) tax /AT/IGIC/IPS	/EC [2]. punt is ex port outs tra-comn	X empted from side of the nunity sup	om VAT or EU oly rules	·
Used in: - ExemptionReas Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule:	MINIMUM udt:TextTyp Articles 226 0 1 BT-120 A textual sta BR-AE-10 BR-E-10 BR-IC-10 BR-IG-10 BR-IG-10 BR-IP-10 BR-O-10 BR-S-10 BR-S-10 BR-S-10 BR-Z-10 MINIMUM	e items 11 to 1 atement of th Reverse cha Exempt fron VAT/IGIC/IP VAT/IGIC/IP Liable for IG Liable for IP Sale is not so Standard rat Zero rated V BASIC WL B	ASIC EN X 5 Directiv e reason v rge VAT n VAT SI not levi IC (Canary SI (Ceuta/ ubject to v red VAT ASIC EN	e 2006/112, why the amore due to exed due to in (r) tax Melilla) tax //AT/IGIC/IPS	/EC [2]. punt is ex port outs tra-comn	empted from the nunity supplemental extended	om VAT or EU oly rules	·
Used in: - ExemptionReas Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in: - ExemptionRead Data type: Usage note: Usage note: Data type: Usage note: Data type: Usage note: Data type: Usage note: Data type: Used in: Data type: Used in: Data type: Used in: Data type: Usage note: Used in: Data type: Used in:	MINIMUM udt:TextTyp Articles 226 0 1 BT-120 A textual sta BR-AE-10 BR-E-10 BR-IC-10 BR-IG-10 BR-IG-10 BR-IP-10 BR-O-10 BR-S-10 BR-S-10 BR-S-10 BR-Z-10 MINIMUM	e items 11 to 1 atement of th Reverse cha Exempt fron VAT/IGIC/IP. VAT/IGIC/IP. Liable for IG Liable for IG Liable for IS Standard rat Zero rated V BASIC WL B X	ASIC EN X 5 Directiv e reason v rge VAT n VAT SI not levi IC (Canary SI (Ceuta/ ubject to v red VAT ASIC EN	e 2006/112, why the amore due to exed due to in (r) tax Melilla) tax //AT/IGIC/IPS	/EC [2]. punt is ex port outs tra-comn	empted from the nunity supplemental extended	om VAT or EU oly rules	r why no VAT is being charged
Used in: - ExemptionReas Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Business rule: Business rule: Business rule: Business rule: Business rule: Used in: - BasisAmount Data type:	MINIMUM udt:TextTyp Articles 226 0 1 BT-120 A textual sta BR-AE-10 BR-E-10 BR-IC-10 BR-IG-10 BR-IG-10 BR-IP-10 BR-O-10 BR-S-10 BR-S-10 BR-Z-10 MINIMUM	e items 11 to 1 atement of th Reverse cha Exempt fron VAT/IGIC/IP Liable for IG Liable for IP Sale is not so Standard rat Zero rated V BASIC WL X	ASIC EN X 5 Directiv e reason v rge VAT n VAT SI not levi IC (Canary SI (Ceuta/ ubject to v red VAT ASIC EN X	e 2006/112, why the amore due to exed due to in (r) tax Melilla) tax //AT/IGIC/IPS	vent is export outstra-comm	empted from the nunity supplemental X	EU oly rules	r why no VAT is being charged
Used in: - ExemptionReas Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Business rule: Business rule: Business rule: Business rule: Business rule: Used in: - BasisAmount Data type:	MINIMUM udt:TextTyp Articles 226 0 1 BT-120 A textual sta BR-AE-10 BR-E-10 BR-IC-10 BR-IG-10 BR-IG	e items 11 to 1 atement of th Reverse cha Exempt fron VAT/IGIC/IP Liable for IG Liable for IP Sale is not so Standard rat Zero rated V BASIC WL X Type Invoice line no	e reason verge VAT of VAT SI not levisit (Canarys) (Ceuta/biject to Vat VAT (AT ASIC EN X	e 2006/112, why the amoved due to exect due to in (r) tax Melilla) tax //AT/IGIC/IPS	vances p	empted from the nunity support of the nunity	EU oly rules	r why no VAT is being charged VAT category taxable amou
Used in: - ExemptionReas Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Business rule: Business rule: Business rule: Business rule: Business rule: Used in: - BasisAmount Data type:	MINIMUM udt:TextTyp Articles 226 0 1 BT-120 A textual sta BR-AE-10 BR-E-10 BR-IC-10 BR-IG-10 BR-IG-10 BR-IP-10 BR-O-10 BR-S-10 BR-S-10 MINIMUM udt:Amount The sum of specific VAT	e items 11 to 1 atement of th Reverse cha Exempt fron VAT/IGIC/IP Liable for IG Liable for IP Sale is not so Standard rat Zero rated V BASIC WL X Type Invoice line no	e reason verge VAT of VAT SI not levisit (Canarys) (Ceuta/biject to Vat VAT (AT ASIC EN X	e 2006/112, why the amoved due to exect due to in (r) tax Melilla) tax //AT/IGIC/IPS	vances p	empted from the nunity support of the nunity	EU oly rules	r why no VAT is being charged VAT category taxable amou ment level which are subject to a
Used in: - ExemptionReas Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Busines rule:	MINIMUM udt:TextTyp Articles 226 0 1 BT-120 A textual sta BR-AE-10 BR-E-10 BR-IC-10 BR-IG-10 BR-IG-10 BR-IG-10 BR-IP-10 BR-S-10 BR-S-10 BR-Z-10 MINIMUM udt:Amount The sum of specific VAT 1 1	e items 11 to 1 atement of th Reverse cha Exempt fron VAT/IGIC/IP Liable for IG Liable for IP Sale is not so Standard rat Zero rated V BASIC WL X Type Invoice line no	e reason verge VAT of VAT SI not levisit (Canarys) (Ceuta/biject to Vat VAT (AT ASIC EN X	e 2006/112, why the amoved due to exect due to in (r) tax Melilla) tax //AT/IGIC/IPS	vances p	empted from the nunity support of the nunity	EU oly rules	r why no VAT is being charged VAT category taxable amou ment level which are subject to a
Used in: - ExemptionReas Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Busines rule: Cused in: - BasisAmount Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	MINIMUM udt:TextTyp Articles 226 0 1 BT-120 A textual sta BR-AE-10 BR-E-10 BR-IC-10 BR-IG-10 BR-IG-10 BR-IP-10 BR-S-10 BR-S-10 BR-Z-10 MINIMUM udt:Amount The sum of specific VAT 1 1 BT-116	e items 11 to 1 atement of th Reverse cha Exempt fron VAT/IGIC/IP. VAT/IGIC/IP. Liable for IG. Liable for IG. Sale is not so Standard rat Zero rated V. BASIC WL. B. X Type Invoice line not category coor	e reason verse VAT of V	e 2006/112, why the amoved due to exect due to in (r) tax Melilla) tax //AT/IGIC/IPS	port out: tra-comn WFORT) vances p	empted from the nunity support of the nunity	EU oly rules	r why no VAT is being charged VAT category taxable amou ment level which are subject to a

ZUGFeRD 2.3 / Factur-X 1.0.07 25 18.09.2024

Business rule: BR-45	VAT breakdowr	1		
Business rule: BR-CO-17	VAT breakdowr	1		
Business rule: BR-AE-8	Reverse charge	VAT		
Business rule: BR-E-8	Exempt from V	ΑT		
Business rule: BR-G-8	VAT/IGIC/IPSI n	ot levied due to expo	t outside of the EU	
Business rule: BR-IC-8	VAT/IGIC/IPSI n	ot levied due to intra-	community supply rules	
Business rule: BR-IG-8	Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax		
Business rule: BR-IG-9	Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax		
Business rule: BR-IP-8	Liable for IPSI (0	Ceuta/Melilla) tax		
Business rule: BR-IP-9	Liable for IPSI (0	Ceuta/Melilla) tax		
Business rule: BR-O-8	Sale is not subje	ect to VAT/IGIC/IPSI		
Business rule: BR-S-8	Standard rated	VAT		
Business rule: BR-S-9	Standard rated	VAT		
 Business rule: BR-Z-8	Zero rated VAT			
MINIMUN	1 BASIC WL BASI	C EN 16931 (COMFO	ORT) EXTENDED	
 Used in:	X X	X	X	
CategoryCode				VAT category code
Data type: qdt:TaxCa	tegoryCodeType			
Usage note: The follow	ving entries of UNT	DID 5305 [6] are used	(further clarification betwe	en brackets):
- Standard	d rate (Liable for V	AT in a standard way)		
- Zero rat	ed goods (Liable fo	r VAT with a percenta	ge rate of zero)	
- Exempt	from tax (VAT/IGIC	/IPSI)		
	• .	se charge VAT/IGIC/IF		
- VAT exe rules)	mpt for intra comn	nunity supply of goods	(VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied d	ue to Intra-community supply
- Free exr	ort item, tax not cl	narged (VAT/IGIC/IPSI	not levied due to export out	tside of the FLI)

- Free export item, tax not charged (VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to export outside of the EU) $\,$

- Services outside scope of tax (Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI)

- Canary Islands General Indirect Tax (Liable for IGIC tax)

- Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla tax)

Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-118

Use: Coded identification of a VAT category.

ZUGFeRD 2.3 / Factur-X 1.0.07 26 18.09.2024

```
Business rule: BR-47
                              VAT breakdown
   Business rule: BR-AE-1
                              Reverse charge VAT
   Business rule: BR-AE-8
                              Reverse charge VAT
   Business rule: BR-AE-9
                              Reverse charge VAT
   Business rule: BR-AE-10
                              Reverse charge VAT
   Business rule: BR-E-1
                              Exempt from VAT
   Business rule: BR-E-8
                              Exempt from VAT
   Business rule: BR-E-9
                              Exempt from VAT
   Business rule: BR-E-10
                              Exempt from VAT
   Business rule: BR-G-1
                              VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to export outside of the EU
   Business rule: BR-G-8
                              VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to export outside of the EU
   Business rule: BR-G-9
                              VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to export outside of the EU
   Business rule: BR-G-10
                              VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to export outside of the EU
   Business rule: BR-IC-1
                              VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules
   Business rule: BR-IC-8
                              VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules
                              VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules
   Business rule: BR-IC-9
   Business rule: BR-IC-10
                              VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules
   Business rule: BR-IC-11
                              VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules
   Business rule: BR-IC-12
                              VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules
   Business rule: BR-IG-1
                              Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax
   Business rule: BR-IG-8
                              Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax
   Business rule: BR-IG-9
                              Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax
   Business rule: BR-IG-10
                              Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax
   Business rule: BR-IP-1
                              Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax
   Business rule: BR-IP-8
                              Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax
   Business rule: BR-IP-9
                              Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax
   Business rule: BR-IP-10
                              Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax
                              Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI
   Business rule: BR-O-1
   Business rule: BR-O-8
                              Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI
   Business rule: BR-O-9
                              Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI
                              Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI
   Business rule: BR-O-10
                              Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI
   Business rule: BR-O-11
                              Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI
   Business rule: BR-O-12
                              Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI
   Business rule: BR-O-13
   Business rule: BR-O-14
                              Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI
                              Standard rated VAT
   Business rule: BR-S-1
   Business rule: BR-S-8
                              Standard rated VAT
                              Standard rated VAT
   Business rule: BR-S-10
   Business rule: BR-Z-1
                              Zero rated VAT
   Business rule: BR-Z-8
                              Zero rated VAT
   Business rule: BR-Z-9
                              Zero rated VAT
   Business rule: BR-Z-10
                              Zero rated VAT
                 MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED
         Used in:
ExemptionReasonCode
                                                                                                 VAT exemption reason code
      Data type: udt:CodeType
     Usage note: Code list issued and maintained by the Connecting Europe Facility.
    Occurrence: 0 .. 1
    EN16931-ID: BT-121
            Use: A coded statement of the reason for why the amount is exempted from VAT.
                              Reverse charge VAT
   Business rule: BR-AF-10
   Business rule: BR-E-10
                              Exempt from VAT
   Business rule: BR-G-10
                              VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to export outside of the EU
                              VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules
   Business rule: BR-IC-10
                              Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax
   Business rule: BR-IG-10
   Business rule: BR-IP-10
                              Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax
   Business rule: BR-O-10
                              Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI
   Business rule: BR-S-10
                              Standard rated VAT
   Business rule: BR-Z-10
                              Zero rated VAT
                 MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC
                                                EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED
         Used in:
                                            Х
                                                           Χ
                                  Х
```

ZUGFeRD 2.3 / Factur-X 1.0.07 27 18.09.2024

DueDateTypeC	ode Value added tax point date coo
	: qdt:TimeReferenceCodeType
	: The code shall distinguish between the following entries of UNTDID 2005 [6]:
	- Invoice docment issue date
	- Delivery date, actual
	- Payment date. The Value added tax point date code is used if the Value added tax point date is not known who
	the invoice is issued. The use of BT-8 and BT-7 is mutually exclusive.
Occurrence	·
EN16931-ID	
Use	: The code of the date when the VAT becomes accountable for the Seller and for the Buyer.
	Code Code name
	5 Date of invoice
	29 Date of delivery of goods to establishments/domicile/site
	72 Payment date
Business rule	: BR-CO-3 Invoice
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED
Used in	: x x x x
RateApplicable	Percent VAT category ra
	: udt:PercentType
· ·	: The VAT category code and the VAT category rate shall be consistent.
Occurrence	
EN16931-ID	
	: The VAT rate, represented as percentage that applies for the relevant VAT category.
Business rule	
	: BR-CO-17 VAT breakdown
Business rule	: BR-IG-8 Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax
Business rule	: BR-IG-9 Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax
Business rule	: BR-IP-8 Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax
Business rule	: BR-IP-9 Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax
Business rule	: BR-S-8 Standard rated VAT
Business rule	: BR-S-9 Standard rated VAT
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED
Used in	
- Rilling Specified	INVOICING DERIC
BillingSpecified	
Data type	: ram:SpecifiedPeriodType
Data type Usage note	: ram:SpecifiedPeriodType : Used to indicate when the period covered by the invoice starts and when it ends. Also called delivery period.
Data type Usage note Occurrence	: ram:SpecifiedPeriodType : Used to indicate when the period covered by the invoice starts and when it ends. Also called delivery period. : 0 1
Data type Usage note Occurrence EN16931-ID	: ram:SpecifiedPeriodType : Used to indicate when the period covered by the invoice starts and when it ends. Also called delivery period. : 0 1 : BG-14
Data type Usage note Occurrence EN16931-ID	: ram:SpecifiedPeriodType : Used to indicate when the period covered by the invoice starts and when it ends. Also called delivery period. : 0 1
Data type Usage note Occurrence EN16931-ID	: ram:SpecifiedPeriodType : Used to indicate when the period covered by the invoice starts and when it ends. Also called delivery period. : 0 1 : BG-14
Data type Usage note Occurrence EN16931-ID Use	: ram:SpecifiedPeriodType : Used to indicate when the period covered by the invoice starts and when it ends. Also called delivery period. : 0 1 : BG-14
Data type Usage note Occurrence EN16931-ID Use	: ram:SpecifiedPeriodType : Used to indicate when the period covered by the invoice starts and when it ends. Also called delivery period. : 0 1 : BG-14 : A group of business terms providing information on the invoice period.
Data type Usage note Occurrence EN16931-ID Use	: ram:SpecifiedPeriodType : Used to indicate when the period covered by the invoice starts and when it ends. Also called delivery period. : 0 1 : BG-14 : A group of business terms providing information on the invoice period. : BR-CO-19 Delivery or invoice period MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED
Data type Usage note Occurrence EN16931-ID Use Business rule Used in	: ram:SpecifiedPeriodType : Used to indicate when the period covered by the invoice starts and when it ends. Also called delivery period. : 0 1 : BG-14 : A group of business terms providing information on the invoice period. : BR-CO-19 Delivery or invoice period MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED : X X X X X
Data type Usage note Occurrence EN16931-ID Use Business rule Used in	: ram:SpecifiedPeriodType : Used to indicate when the period covered by the invoice starts and when it ends. Also called delivery period. : 0 1 : BG-14 : A group of business terms providing information on the invoice period. : BR-CO-19 Delivery or invoice period MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED : X X X X Invoicing period start day Invoicing period start day
Data type Usage note Occurrence EN16931-ID Use Business rule Used in — StartDateTime Data type	: ram:SpecifiedPeriodType : Used to indicate when the period covered by the invoice starts and when it ends. Also called delivery period. : 0 1 : BG-14 : A group of business terms providing information on the invoice period. : BR-CO-19 Delivery or invoice period MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED : X X X X Invoicing period start da: : udt:DateTimeType
Data type Usage note Occurrence EN16931-ID Use Business rule Used in StartDateTime Data type Occurrence	: ram:SpecifiedPeriodType : Used to indicate when the period covered by the invoice starts and when it ends. Also called delivery period. : 0 1 : BG-14 : A group of business terms providing information on the invoice period. : BR-CO-19 Delivery or invoice period MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED : X X X X X Invoicing period start da: : udt:DateTimeType : 0 1
Data type Usage note Occurrence EN16931-ID Use Business rule Used in — StartDateTime Data type	: ram:SpecifiedPeriodType : Used to indicate when the period covered by the invoice starts and when it ends. Also called delivery period. : 0 1 : BG-14 : A group of business terms providing information on the invoice period. : BR-CO-19 Delivery or invoice period MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED : X X X X X Invoicing period start da: : udt:DateTimeType : 0 1 : BT-73-00
Data type Usage note Occurrence EN16931-ID Use Business rule Used in StartDateTime Occurrence EN16931-ID	: ram:SpecifiedPeriodType : Used to indicate when the period covered by the invoice starts and when it ends. Also called delivery period. : 0 1 : BG-14 : A group of business terms providing information on the invoice period. : BR-CO-19 Delivery or invoice period MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED : X X X X X Invoicing period start da: : udt:DateTimeType : 0 1 : BT-73-00 MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED
Data type Usage note Occurrence EN16931-ID Use Business rule Used in StartDateTime Data type Occurrence EN16931-ID Used in	: ram:SpecifiedPeriodType : Used to indicate when the period covered by the invoice starts and when it ends. Also called delivery period. : 0 1 : BG-14 : A group of business terms providing information on the invoice period. : BR-CO-19 Delivery or invoice period MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED : X X X X X Invoicing period start da: : udt:DateTimeType : 0 1 : BT-73-00 MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED : X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X
Data type Usage note Occurrence EN16931-ID Use Business rule Used in StartDateTime Occurrence EN16931-ID	: ram:SpecifiedPeriodType : Used to indicate when the period covered by the invoice starts and when it ends. Also called delivery period. : 0 1 : BG-14 : A group of business terms providing information on the invoice period. : BR-CO-19 Delivery or invoice period MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED : X X X X X Invoicing period start da: : udt:DateTimeType : 0 1 : BT-73-00 MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED : X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X
Data type Usage note Occurrence EN16931-ID Use Business rule Used in StartDateTime Data type Occurrence EN16931-ID Used in Used in	: ram:SpecifiedPeriodType : Used to indicate when the period covered by the invoice starts and when it ends. Also called delivery period. : 0 1 : BG-14 : A group of business terms providing information on the invoice period. : BR-CO-19 Delivery or invoice period MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED : X X X X X Invoicing period start da: : udt:DateTimeType : 0 1 : BT-73-00 MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED : X X X X X X X Invoicing period start da:
Data type Usage note Occurrence EN16931-ID Use Business rule Used in StartDateTime Data type Occurrence EN16931-ID Used in DateTimeStrin Data type	: ram:SpecifiedPeriodType : Used to indicate when the period covered by the invoice starts and when it ends. Also called delivery period. : 0 1 : BG-14 : A group of business terms providing information on the invoice period. : BR-CO-19 Delivery or invoice period MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED : X X X X X Invoicing period start da: : udt:DateTimeType : 0 1 : BT-73-00 MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED : X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X
Data type Usage note Occurrence EN16931-ID Use Business rule Used in StartDateTime Occurrence EN16931-ID Used in Data type Occurrence EN16931-ID Used in Data type Usage note	: ram:SpecifiedPeriodType : Used to indicate when the period covered by the invoice starts and when it ends. Also called delivery period. : 0 1 : BG-14 : A group of business terms providing information on the invoice period. : BR-CO-19 Delivery or invoice period MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED : X X X X X X Invoicing period start da: : udt:DateTimeType : 0 1 : BT-73-00 MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED : X X X X X X X X Invoicing period start da: : udt:DateTimeType : 0 1 : BT-73-00 MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED : X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X
Data type Usage note Occurrence EN16931-ID Use Business rule Used in StartDateTime Data type Occurrence EN16931-ID Used in Data type Used in Data type Occurrence EN16931-ID Used in Occurrence Occurrence	: ram:SpecifiedPeriodType : Used to indicate when the period covered by the invoice starts and when it ends. Also called delivery period. : 0 1 : BG-14 : A group of business terms providing information on the invoice period. : BR-CO-19 Delivery or invoice period MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED : X X X X X X Invoicing period start da : udt:DateTimeType : 0 1 : BT-73-00 MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED : X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X
Data type Usage note Occurrence EN16931-ID Use Business rule Used in StartDateTime Data type Occurrence EN16931-ID Used in Data type Used in Cocurrence EN16931-ID Usage note Occurrence EN16931-ID	: ram:SpecifiedPeriodType : Used to indicate when the period covered by the invoice starts and when it ends. Also called delivery period. : 0 1 : BG-14 : A group of business terms providing information on the invoice period. : BR-CO-19 Delivery or invoice period MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED : X X X X X Invoicing period start da : udt:DateTimeType : 0 1 : BT-73-00 MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED : X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X
Data type Usage note Occurrence EN16931-ID Use Business rule Used in StartDateTime Data type Occurrence EN16931-ID Used in Data type Used in	: ram:SpecifiedPeriodType : Used to indicate when the period covered by the invoice starts and when it ends. Also called delivery period. : 0 1 : BG-14 : A group of business terms providing information on the invoice period. : BR-CO-19 Delivery or invoice period MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED : X X X X X Invoicing period start da : udt:DateTimeType : 0 1 : BT-73-00 MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED : X X X X X X Invoicing period start da : extension (xs:string) : The initial date of delivery of goods or services. : 1 1 : BT-73 : The date when the Invoice period starts.
Data type Usage note Occurrence EN16931-ID Use Business rule Used in StartDateTime Data type Occurrence EN16931-ID Used in Data type Usage note Occurrence EN16931-ID Usage note Occurrence EN16931-ID Use Business rule	: ram:SpecifiedPeriodType : Used to indicate when the period covered by the invoice starts and when it ends. Also called delivery period. : 0 1 : BG-14 : A group of business terms providing information on the invoice period. : BR-CO-19 Delivery or invoice period MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED : X X X X X Invoicing period start da: : udt:DateTimeType : 0 1 : BT-73-00 MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED : X X X X X X X INvoicing period start da: : extension (xs:string) : The initial date of delivery of goods or services. : 1 1 : BT-73 : The date when the Invoice period starts. : BR-29 Invoicing period
Data type Usage note Occurrence EN16931-ID Use Business rule Used in StartDateTime Data type Occurrence EN16931-ID Usage note Occurrence EN16931-ID Usage note Occurrence EN16931-ID Use Business rule Business rule	: ram:SpecifiedPeriodType : Used to indicate when the period covered by the invoice starts and when it ends. Also called delivery period. : 0 1 : BG-14 : A group of business terms providing information on the invoice period. : BR-CO-19 Delivery or invoice period MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED : X X X X X Invoicing period start da: : udt:DateTimeType : 0 1 : BT-73-00 MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED : X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X
Data type Usage note Occurrence EN16931-ID Use Business rule Used in StartDateTime Data type Occurrence EN16931-ID Usage note Occurrence EN16931-ID Usage note Occurrence EN16931-ID Use Business rule Business rule Business rule	: ram:SpecifiedPeriodType : Used to indicate when the period covered by the invoice starts and when it ends. Also called delivery period. : 0 1 : BG-14 : A group of business terms providing information on the invoice period. : BR-CO-19 Delivery or invoice period MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED : X X X X X Invoicing period start da: : udt:DateTimeType : 0 1 : BT-73-00 MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED : X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X
Data type Usage note Occurrence EN16931-ID Use Business rule Used in StartDateTime Data type Occurrence EN16931-ID Usage note Occurrence EN16931-ID Usage note Occurrence EN16931-ID Use Business rule Business rule	: ram:SpecifiedPeriodType : Used to indicate when the period covered by the invoice starts and when it ends. Also called delivery period. : 0 1 : BG-14 : A group of business terms providing information on the invoice period. : BR-CO-19 Delivery or invoice period **MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED** : X X X X X Invoicing period start data: : udt:DateTimeType : 0 1 : BT-73-00 **MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED** : X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X
Data type Usage note Occurrence EN16931-ID Use Business rule Used in StartDateTime Data type Occurrence EN16931-ID Usage note Occurrence EN16931-ID Usage note Occurrence EN16931-ID Use Business rule Business rule Business rule Business rule	: ram:SpecifiedPeriodType : Used to indicate when the period covered by the invoice starts and when it ends. Also called delivery period. : 0 1 : BG-14 : A group of business terms providing information on the invoice period. : BR-CO-19 Delivery or invoice period : MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED : X X X X X Invoicing period start da: : udt:DateTimeType : 0 1 : BT-73-00 : MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED : X X X X X X X Invoicing period start da: : extension (xs:string) : The initial date of delivery of goods or services. : 1 1 : BT-73 : The date when the Invoice period : BR-30 Invoice line period : BR-30 Invoice line period : BR-CO-19 Delivery or invoice period : BR-IC-11 VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED
Data type Usage note Occurrence EN16931-ID Use Business rule Used in StartDateTime Data type Occurrence EN16931-ID Usage note Occurrence EN16931-ID Usage note Occurrence EN16931-ID Use Business rule Business rule Business rule	: ram:SpecifiedPeriodType : Used to indicate when the period covered by the invoice starts and when it ends. Also called delivery period. : 0 1 : BG-14 : A group of business terms providing information on the invoice period. : BR-CO-19 Delivery or invoice period : MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED : X X X X X Invoicing period start da: : udt:DateTimeType : 0 1 : BT-73-00 : MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED : X X X X X X X Invoicing period start da: : extension (xs:string) : The initial date of delivery of goods or services. : 1 1 : BT-73 : The date when the Invoice period : BR-30 Invoice line period : BR-30 Invoice line period : BR-CO-19 Delivery or invoice period : BR-IC-11 VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED
Data type Usage note Occurrence EN16931-ID Use Business rule Used in StartDateTime Data type Occurrence EN16931-ID Usage note Occurrence EN16931-ID Usage note Occurrence EN16931-ID Use Business rule Business rule Business rule Business rule	: ram:SpecifiedPeriodType : Used to indicate when the period covered by the invoice starts and when it ends. Also called delivery period. : 0 1 : BG-14 : A group of business terms providing information on the invoice period. : BR-CO-19 Delivery or invoice period : MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED : X X X X X Invoicing period start da: : udt:DateTimeType : 0 1 : BT-73-00 : MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED : X X X X X X X Invoicing period start da: : extension (xs:string) : The initial date of delivery of goods or services. : 1 1 : BT-73 : The date when the Invoice period : BR-30 Invoice line period : BR-30 Invoice line period : BR-CO-19 Delivery or invoice period : BR-IC-11 VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED
Data type Usage note Occurrence EN16931-ID Use Business rule Used in StartDateTime Data type Occurrence EN16931-ID Usage note Occurrence EN16931-ID Usage note Occurrence EN16931-ID Use Business rule Business rule Business rule Business rule Used in	: ram:SpecifiedPeriodType : Used to indicate when the period covered by the invoice starts and when it ends. Also called delivery period. : 0 1 : BG-14 : A group of business terms providing information on the invoice period. : BR-CO-19 Delivery or invoice period MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED : X X X X X Invoicing period start da : udt:DateTimeType : 0 1 : BT-73-00 MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED : X X X X X X Invoicing period start da : extension (xs:string) : The initial date of delivery of goods or services. : 1 1 : BT-73 : The date when the Invoice period starts. : BR-29 Invoicing period : BR-C0-19 Delivery or invoice period : BR-C0-19 Delivery or invoice period : BR-C0-10 VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED : X X X X X X
Data type Usage note Occurrence EN16931-ID Use Business rule Used in StartDateTime Data type Occurrence EN16931-ID Usage note Occurrence EN16931-ID Usage note Occurrence EN16931-ID Use Business rule Business rule Business rule Business rule Tormat Used in Data type Used in	: ram:SpecifiedPeriodType Used to indicate when the period covered by the invoice starts and when it ends. Also called delivery period. O 1 BG-14 : A group of business terms providing information on the invoice period. BR-CO-19 Delivery or invoice period MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED : X X X X Invoicing period start da: udt:DateTimeType O 1 : BT-73-00 MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED : X X X X X g Invoicing period start da: extension (xs:string) : The initial date of delivery of goods or services. : 1 1 : BT-73 : The date when the Invoice period : BR-29 Invoicing period : BR-30 Invoice line period : BR-CO-19 Delivery or invoice period : BR-CO-19 Delivery or invoice period : BR-CO-19 Delivery or invoice period : X X X X X X Date, form : xs:string
Data type Usage note Occurrence EN16931-ID Use Business rule Used in StartDateTime Data type Occurrence EN16931-ID Usage note Occurrence EN16931-ID Usage note Occurrence EN16931-ID Use Business rule Business rule Business rule Business rule Cused in Used in Data type Usage note Occurrence EN16931-ID Use	: ram:SpecifiedPeriodType Used to indicate when the period covered by the invoice starts and when it ends. Also called delivery period. O 1 BG-14 A group of business terms providing information on the invoice period. BR-CO-19 Delivery or invoice period MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED : X X X X X Invoicing period start da: udt:DateTimeType O 1 BT-73-00 MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED : X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X
Data type Usage note Occurrence EN16931-ID Use Business rule Used in StartDateTime Data type Occurrence EN16931-ID Usage note Occurrence EN16931-ID Usage note Occurrence EN16931-ID Use Business rule Business rule Business rule Business rule Used in Used in Output Data type Usage note Occurrence Usage note Occurrence EN16931-ID Use Business rule Business rule Business rule Business rule Business rule Data type	: ram:SpecifiedPeriodType Used to indicate when the period covered by the invoice starts and when it ends. Also called delivery period. 0 1 8G-14 A group of business terms providing information on the invoice period. BR-CO-19 Delivery or invoice period MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED : X X X X X X Invoicing period start da: udt:DateTimeType 0 1 BT-73-00 MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED : X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X

ZUGFeRD 2.3 / Factur-X 1.0.07 28 18.09.2024

			Code na CCYYMN			
				EN 16931 (COMFORT)		
Used in:		X	X	X	X	
EndDateTime						Invoicing period end da
• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	udt:DateTin	neType				
Occurrence: EN16931-ID:						
		DACIC MI	DACIC	EN 16021 (COMEORT)	EVTENDED	
Used in:			X	EN 16931 (COMFORT) X	X	
T DateTimeString						Invoicing period end da
_	extension (xs·string)				involcing period end da
			delivery	of goods or services wa	is completed.	
Occurrence:			,			
EN16931-ID:	BT-74					
Use:	The date wl	hen the Inv	oice per	od ends.		
Business rule:	BR-29	Invoicing	period			
Business rule:	BR-30	Invoice li	ne perio	l		
Business rule:	BR-CO-19	•		•		
Business rule:				levied due to intra-com		rules
				EN 16931 (COMFORT)		
Used in:		X	X	X	Χ	
└ format	_					Date, form
Data type:	_					
_	Only value '	"102"				
Occurrence:	•					
EN16931-ID:	B1-74-U	Code	Code na	ma		
			CCYYMN			
	MINIMUM	BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED	
Used in:		X	X	X	X	
SpecifiedTrade/	Allowance(Charge <d< td=""><td>ocume</td><td>nt Level</td><td></td><td>DOCUMENT LEVEL ALLOWAND</td></d<>	ocume	nt Level		DOCUMENT LEVEL ALLOWAND
Allowances>						
	ram:TradeA					
Usage note:	Deductions	-	ithheid t	ax may also be specified	in this group.	
•	0 unho	undad				
Occurrence:		ounded				
Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	BG-20		rms nrov	iding information about	t allowances ar	onlicable to the Invoice as a whole
Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use:	BG-20 A group of I	business te				oplicable to the Invoice as a whole.
Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use:	BG-20 A group of I	business te	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED	oplicable to the Invoice as a whole.
Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in:	BG-20 A group of I	business te	BASIC			
Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: ChargeIndicator	BG-20 A group of I MINIMUM	business te BASIC WL X	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED	
Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: ChargeIndicator	BG-20 A group of I MINIMUM r udt:Indicato	business te BASIC WL X	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED	
Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: ChargeIndicator Data type:	BG-20 A group of I MINIMUM r udt:Indicate 1 1	business te BASIC WL X	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED	
Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: ChargeIndicator Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	BG-20 A group of I MINIMUM r udt:Indicate 1 1 BG-20-0	business te BASIC WL X orType	BASIC X	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED X	
Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: ChargeIndicator Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	BG-20 A group of I MINIMUM r udt:Indicate 1 1 BG-20-0 MINIMUM	business te BASIC WL X orType	BASIC X	EN 16931 (COMFORT) X	EXTENDED X	
Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: ChargeIndicator Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	BG-20 A group of I MINIMUM r udt:Indicate 1 1 BG-20-0 MINIMUM	business te BASIC WL X prType	BASIC X BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT) X EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED X EXTENDED	Indicator for allowan
Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: ChargeIndicator Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: Indicator	BG-20 A group of I MINIMUM r udt:Indicate 1 1 BG-20-0 MINIMUM	business te BASIC WL X prType	BASIC X BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT) X EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED X EXTENDED	Indicator for allowan
Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: ChargeIndicator Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: Indicator Data type:	r udt:Indicato 1 1 BG-20-0 MINIMUM	business te BASIC WL X DOTType BASIC WL X	BASIC X BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT) X EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED X EXTENDED	Indicator for allowan
Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: ChargeIndicator Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: Indicator Data type:	BG-20 A group of I MINIMUM r udt:Indicate 1 1 BG-20-0 MINIMUM xs:boolean Allowance =	business te BASIC WL X DOTType BASIC WL X	BASIC X BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT) X EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED X EXTENDED	Indicator for allowan
Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: ChargeIndicator Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: Indicator Data type: Usage note:	RBG-20 A group of I MINIMUM r udt:Indicate 1 1 BG-20-0 MINIMUM xxs:boolean Allowance = 1 1	business te BASIC WL X DOTType BASIC WL X	BASIC X BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT) X EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED X EXTENDED	Indicator for allowan
Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: ChargeIndicator Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: Indicator Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	r udt:Indicato 1 1 BG-20-0 MINIMUM xs:boolean Allowance = 1 1 BG-20-1	business te BASIC WL X DrType BASIC WL X => false	BASIC X BASIC X	EN 16931 (COMFORT) X EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED X EXTENDED X	Indicator for allowan
Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: ChargeIndicator Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: Indicator Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in:	r udt:Indicate 1 1 BG-20-0 MINIMUM xs:boolean Allowance = 1 1 BG-20-1 MINIMUM	business te BASIC WL X DrType BASIC WL X => false	BASIC X BASIC X	EN 16931 (COMFORT) X EN 16931 (COMFORT) X	EXTENDED X EXTENDED X	Indicator for allowan Indicator for allowance, val
Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: ChargeIndicator Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: Indicator Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: CalculationPerc	RBG-20 A group of I MINIMUM r udt:Indicate 1 1 BG-20-0 MINIMUM xs:boolean Allowance = 1 1 BG-20-1 MINIMUM	business te BASIC WL X DrType BASIC WL X BASIC WL X	BASIC X BASIC X BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT) X EN 16931 (COMFORT) X EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED X EXTENDED X EXTENDED	Indicator for allowan
Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: ChargeIndicator Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: Indicator Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: CalculationPerc Data type:	r udt:Indicate 1 1 BG-20-0 MINIMUM xs:boolean Allowance = 1 1 BG-20-1 MINIMUM cent udt:Percent	business te BASIC WL X DrType BASIC WL X BASIC WL X	BASIC X BASIC X BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT) X EN 16931 (COMFORT) X EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED X EXTENDED X EXTENDED	Indicator for allowan
Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: ChargeIndicator Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: Indicator Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: CalculationPerc Data type: Occurrence:	RBG-20 A group of I MINIMUM r udt:Indicate 1 1 BG-20-0 MINIMUM xs:boolean Allowance = 1 1 BG-20-1 MINIMUM cent udt:Percent 0 1	business te BASIC WL X DrType BASIC WL X BASIC WL X	BASIC X BASIC X BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT) X EN 16931 (COMFORT) X EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED X EXTENDED X EXTENDED	Indicator for allowan
Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: ChargeIndicator Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: Indicator Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: CalculationPerc Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	RBG-20 A group of I MINIMUM r udt:Indicate 1 1 BG-20-0 MINIMUM xs:boolean Allowance = 1 1 BG-20-1 MINIMUM cent udt:Percent 0 1 BT-94	business te BASIC WL X DrType BASIC WL X => false BASIC WL X	BASIC X BASIC X	EN 16931 (COMFORT) X EN 16931 (COMFORT) X EN 16931 (COMFORT) X	EXTENDED X EXTENDED X EXTENDED X	Indicator for allowance, val Indicator for allowance, val Document level allowance percenta
Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: ChargeIndicator Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: Indicator Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: CalculationPerc Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	RBG-20 A group of I MINIMUM r udt:Indicate 1 1 BG-20-0 MINIMUM xs:boolean Allowance = 1 1 BG-20-1 MINIMUM cent udt:Percent 0 1 BT-94 The percent	business te BASIC WL X DrType BASIC WL X => false BASIC WL X tType tage that n	BASIC X BASIC X BASIC X	EN 16931 (COMFORT) X EN 16931 (COMFORT) X EN 16931 (COMFORT) X ed, in conjunction with	EXTENDED X EXTENDED X EXTENDED X	Indicator for allowan
Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: ChargeIndicator Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: Indicator Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: CalculationPerc Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in:	RBG-20 A group of I MINIMUM r udt:Indicate 1 1 BG-20-0 MINIMUM xs:boolean Allowance = 1 1 BG-20-1 MINIMUM cent udt:Percent 0 1 BT-94 The percent the docume	business te BASIC WL X DrType BASIC WL X => false BASIC WL X tType tage that nent level al	BASIC X BASIC X BASIC X anay be us lowance	EN 16931 (COMFORT) X EN 16931 (COMFORT) X EN 16931 (COMFORT) X ed, in conjunction with	EXTENDED X EXTENDED X EXTENDED X	Indicator for allowance, val

ZUGFeRD 2.3 / Factur-X 1.0.07 29 18.09.2024

 BasisAmount 		_			D	ocument level allowance base amou
	: udt:Amount	tType				
Occurrence EN16931-ID						
		nount that m	nav he used in co	niunction with th	ne documen	t level allowance percentage, to calculate
030			wance amount.			
			BASIC EN 16931	l (COMFORT) EX	KTENDED	
Used in	:	Χ	X	X	Χ	
 ActualAmount 						Document level allowance amou
Data type	: udt:Amount	tType				
Occurrence						
EN16931-ID				_		
			ance, without VA	Г.		
Business rule			level allowances			
Business rule Business rule		Document Reverse ch				
Business rule		Exempt fro	•			
Business rule			PSI not levied due	to export outsid	le of the EU	
Business rule			PSI not levied due	-		rules
Business rule		Liable for I	GIC (Canary) tax		, , , ,	
Business rule	: BR-IP-8	Liable for II	PSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax		
Business rule	: BR-O-8	Sale is not	subject to VAT/IG	IC/IPSI		
Business rule		Standard ra				
Business rule		Zero rated				
Business rule	: BR-CO-13			1 (COME ORT) 51	/TENDED	
Used in		BASIC WL	BASIC EN 16931 X			
ReasonCode	•	^	^	X		Document level allowance reason co
	· adt·Allowan	nceChargeRe	asonCodeType			bocument level allowance reason co
	-	_		[6]. The Docume	nt level allo	wance reason code and the Document lev
00080 11010			ndicate the same			Transceredge in deal and the Bootaniene is
Occurrence	: 0 1					
Occurrence EN16931-ID						
EN16931-ID	: BT-98	for the docu	ment level allowa			
EN16931-ID	: BT-98	Code C	ode name	ance, expressed a		
EN16931-ID	: BT-98	Code C 6	ode name onus for works ah	ance, expressed a		
EN16931-ID	: BT-98	41 Be 42 O	ode name onus for works ah other bonus	ance, expressed a		
EN16931-ID	: BT-98	41 Be 42 O 60 M	ode name onus for works ah other bonus Nanufacturer's cor	ance, expressed a nead of schedule nsumer discount		
EN16931-ID	: BT-98	Code Co 41 Bo 42 O 60 M 62 D	ode name onus for works ah other bonus Nanufacturer's cor ue to military stat	ance, expressed a nead of schedule nsumer discount tus		
EN16931-ID	: BT-98	41 Br 42 O 60 M 62 D 63 D	ode name onus for works ah ther bonus fanufacturer's cor ue to military stat ue to work accide	ance, expressed a nead of schedule nsumer discount tus		
EN16931-ID	: BT-98	41 BH 42 O 60 M 62 D 63 D 64 SI	ode name onus for works ah ther bonus fanufacturer's cor ue to military stat ue to work accide pecial agreement	ance, expressed a nead of schedule nsumer discount tus ent		
EN16931-ID	: BT-98	60 Price Code Code Code Code Code Code Code Cod	ode name onus for works ah ther bonus fanufacturer's cor ue to military stat ue to work accide	ance, expressed a nead of schedule nsumer discount tus ent		
EN16931-ID	: BT-98	60 M 62 D 63 D 64 Sp 65 P 66 N	ode name onus for works ah ther bonus fanufacturer's cor ue to military stat ue to work accide pecial agreement roduction error di	ance, expressed a nead of schedule nsumer discount tus ent		
EN16931-ID	: BT-98	Code Code 41 Bin 42 Ode 60 Min 62 Did 63 Did 64 Sin 65 Pin 66 Nin 67 Sin 67 Sin 66 Code 67 Sin	ode name onus for works ah ther bonus fanufacturer's cor ue to military stat ue to work accide pecial agreement roduction error di ew outlet discour	ance, expressed a nead of schedule nsumer discount tus ent iscount nt		
EN16931-ID	: BT-98	Code Code 41 Br 42 O 60 M 62 D 63 D 64 Sp 65 Pr 66 N 67 Sc 68 Er	ode name onus for works ah ther bonus fanufacturer's cor ue to military stat ue to work accide pecial agreement roduction error di lew outlet discour ample discount	ance, expressed a nead of schedule nsumer discount tus ent iscount nt		
EN16931-ID	: BT-98	Code Code 41 Br 42 O 60 M 62 D 63 D 64 Sp 65 Pr 66 N 67 Sc 68 Er 70 In 71 Pr 67 Pr 68 Code Code Code Code Code Code Code Code	ode name onus for works ah other bonus fanufacturer's cor ue to military stat ue to work accide pecial agreement roduction error di lew outlet discour ample discount nd-of-range disco ncoterm discount oint of sales thres	ance, expressed a nead of schedule nsumer discount tus ent iscount nt unt		
EN16931-ID	: BT-98	Code Code 41 Br 42 O Go M G2 D G3 D G5 Pr 66 N G7 S6 B Er 70 In 71 Pr 88 M	ode name onus for works ah ther bonus fanufacturer's cor ue to military stat ue to work accide pecial agreement roduction error di lew outlet discour ample discount nd-of-range disco ncoterm discount oint of sales thres faterial surcharge	ance, expressed a nead of schedule nsumer discount tus ent iscount nt unt		
EN16931-ID	: BT-98	60	ode name onus for works ah other bonus flanufacturer's cor ue to military stat ue to work accide pecial agreement roduction error di lew outlet discour ample discount nd-of-range disco ncoterm discount oint of sales thres flaterial surcharge iscount	ance, expressed a nead of schedule nsumer discount tus ent iscount nt unt		
EN16931-ID	: BT-98	Code Code 41 Br 42 O 60 M 62 D 63 D 64 Sp 65 Pr 66 N 67 Sr 68 Er 70 Ir 71 Pr 88 M 95 D 100 Sp 100 Sp	ode name onus for works ah other bonus flanufacturer's cor ue to military stat ue to work accide pecial agreement roduction error di lew outlet discour ample discount nd-of-range disco ncoterm discount oint of sales thres flaterial surcharge iscount pecial rebate	ance, expressed a nead of schedule nsumer discount tus ent iscount nt unt		
EN16931-ID	: BT-98	60	ode name onus for works ah other bonus flanufacturer's cor ue to military stat ue to work accide pecial agreement roduction error di lew outlet discourt ample discount ond-of-range disco acoterm discount oint of sales thres flaterial surcharge iscount pecial rebate ixed long term	ance, expressed a nead of schedule nsumer discount tus ent iscount nt unt		
EN16931-ID	: BT-98	Code Code 41 Br 42 O 60 M 62 D 63 D 64 Sp 65 Pr 66 N 67 Sa 68 Er 70 Ir 71 Pr 88 M 95 D 100 Sp 102 Fi 103 To	ode name onus for works ah other bonus flanufacturer's cor ue to military stat ue to work accide pecial agreement roduction error di lew outlet discourt ample discount ont-of-range disco acoterm discount oint of sales thres flaterial surcharge iscount pecial rebate ixed long term emporary	ance, expressed a nead of schedule nsumer discount tus ent iscount nt unt		
EN16931-ID	: BT-98	60	ode name onus for works ah other bonus flanufacturer's cor ue to military stat ue to work accide pecial agreement roduction error di lew outlet discourt ample discount ont-of-range disco acoterm discount oint of sales thres flaterial surcharge iscount pecial rebate ixed long term emporary tandard	ance, expressed a nead of schedule nsumer discount tus ent iscount nt unt		
EN16931-ID Use	: BT-98 : The reason	60 M 62 D 63 D 64 S 65 P 66 N 67 S 68 E 70 In 71 P 88 M 95 D 100 S 102 F 103 T 104 S 105 Y	ode name onus for works ah other bonus flanufacturer's cor ue to military stat ue to work accide pecial agreement roduction error di lew outlet discourt ample discount ont-of-range disco acoterm discount oint of sales thres flaterial surcharge iscount pecial rebate ixed long term emporary	ance, expressed a nead of schedule nsumer discount tus ent iscount nt unt		
EN16931-ID	: BT-98 : The reason	Code Code 41 Bridge 42 Or 60 Mr. 62 Dr. 63 Dr. 64 Sr. 65 Pr. 66 Nr. 67 Sr. 68 Er. 70 Ir. 71 Pr. 88 Mr. 95 Dr. 100 Sr. 102 Fr. 103 Tr. 104 Sr. 105 Yr. Document	ode name onus for works ah other bonus flanufacturer's cor ue to military stat ue to work accide pecial agreement roduction error di lew outlet discourt ample discount ont-of-range disco acoterm discount oint of sales thres flaterial surcharge iscount pecial rebate ixed long term emporary tandard early turnover	ance, expressed a nead of schedule nsumer discount tus ent iscount nt unt		
EN16931-ID Use	: BT-98 : The reason	Code Code 41 Bi 42 O 60 M 62 D 63 D 64 Sp 65 P 66 N 67 Sa 68 Ei 70 In 71 P 68 M 95 D 100 Sp 102 Fi 103 To 104 Si 105 Yo	ode name onus for works ah other bonus flanufacturer's cor ue to military stat ue to work accide pecial agreement roduction error di lew outlet discourt ample discount ont-of-range disco noterm discount oint of sales thres flaterial surcharge iscount pecial rebate ixed long term emporary tandard early turnover level allowances	ance, expressed a nead of schedule nsumer discount tus ent iscount nt unt		
Business rule Business rule	: BT-98 : The reason	Code Code 41 Bi 42 O 60 M 62 D 63 D 64 Sp 65 Pp 66 N 67 Sa 68 Ei 70 Ir 71 Pp 88 M 95 D 100 Sp 102 Fi 103 To 104 St 105 Yo Document Document Document	ode name onus for works ah other bonus Manufacturer's cor ue to military stat ue to work accide pecial agreement roduction error di ew outlet discourt ample discount ond-of-range disco coterm discount oint of sales thres Material surcharge iscount pecial rebate ixed long term emporary tandard early turnover level allowances level allowances	ence, expressed a nead of schedule nsumer discount tus ent iscount int unt chold allowance /deduction	as a code.	
Business rule Business rule	: BT-98 : The reason	Code Code 41 Bi 42 O 60 M 62 D 63 D 64 Sp 65 Pp 66 N 67 Sa 68 Ei 70 Ir 71 Pp 88 M 95 D 100 Sp 102 Fi 103 To 104 St 105 Yo Document Document Document	ode name onus for works ah other bonus fanufacturer's cor ue to military stat ue to work accide pecial agreement roduction error di ew outlet discount ample discount ond-of-range disco ncoterm discount oint of sales thres flaterial surcharge iscount pecial rebate ixed long term emporary tandard early turnover level allowances level allowances	ence, expressed a nead of schedule nsumer discount tus ent iscount nt unt chold allowance /deduction	as a code.	
Business rule Business rule Business rule	: BT-98 : The reason	Code Code 41 Big 42 O GO M G	ode name onus for works ah other bonus Manufacturer's cor ue to military stat ue to work accide pecial agreement roduction error di ew outlet discount ample discount ond-of-range disco roterm discount oint of sales thres Material surcharge iscount pecial rebate ixed long term emporary tandard early turnover level allowances level allowances level allowances	ance, expressed a nead of schedule nsumer discount tus ent iscount int unt shold allowance /deduction	as a code.	Document level allowance reas
Business rule Business rule Business rule Business rule Used in	: BT-98 : The reason	Code Code 41 Bd 42 Odd 60 Md 62 Dd 63 Dd 64 Sq 65 Pd 66 Nd 67 Sd 68 Ed 70 In 71 Pd 88 Md 95 Dd 100 Sq 102 Fd 103 Td 104 Sd 105 Yd Document Document Document BASIC WL X	ode name onus for works ah other bonus Manufacturer's cor ue to military stat ue to work accide pecial agreement roduction error di ew outlet discount ample discount ond-of-range disco roterm discount oint of sales thres Material surcharge iscount pecial rebate ixed long term emporary tandard early turnover level allowances level allowances level allowances	ance, expressed a nead of schedule nsumer discount tus ent iscount int unt shold allowance /deduction	as a code.	Document level allowance reason
Business rule Business rule Business rule Business rule Used in	: BT-98 : The reason : BR-33 : BR-CO-5 : BR-CO-21 MINIMUM :	Code Code 41 Bd 42 Odd 60 Md 62 Dd 63 Dd 64 Sq 65 Pd 66 Nd 67 Sd 68 Ed 70 In 71 Pd 88 Md 95 Dd 100 Sq 102 Fd 103 Td 104 Sd 105 Yd Document Document Document BASIC WL X	ode name onus for works ah other bonus Manufacturer's cor ue to military stat ue to work accide pecial agreement roduction error di ew outlet discount ample discount ond-of-range disco roterm discount oint of sales thres Material surcharge iscount pecial rebate ixed long term emporary tandard early turnover level allowances level allowances level allowances	ance, expressed a nead of schedule nsumer discount tus ent iscount int unt shold allowance /deduction	as a code.	Document level allowance reason
Business rule Business rule Business rule Business rule Used in Reason Data type	: BT-98 : The reason : BR-33 : BR-CO-5 : BR-CO-21 MINIMUM : udt:TextTyp : 0 1	Code Code 41 Bd 42 Odd 60 Md 62 Dd 63 Dd 64 Sq 65 Pd 66 Nd 67 Sd 68 Ed 70 In 71 Pd 88 Md 95 Dd 100 Sq 102 Fd 103 Td 104 Sd 105 Yd Document Document Document BASIC WL X	ode name onus for works ah other bonus Manufacturer's cor ue to military stat ue to work accide pecial agreement roduction error di ew outlet discount ample discount ond-of-range disco roterm discount oint of sales thres Material surcharge iscount pecial rebate ixed long term emporary tandard early turnover level allowances level allowances level allowances	ance, expressed a nead of schedule nsumer discount tus ent iscount int unt shold allowance /deduction	as a code.	Document level allowance reason
Business rule Business rule Business rule Business rule Used in Reason Data type Occurrence EN16931-ID	: BT-98 : The reason : BR-33 : BR-CO-5 : BR-CO-21 MINIMUM : udt:TextTyp : 0 1 : BT-97	Code Code 41 Bi 42 O 60 M 62 D 63 D 64 Si 65 Pi 66 N 67 Si 68 Ei 70 Ir 71 Pi 88 M 95 D 100 Si 102 Fi 103 To 104 Si 105 Yo Document Document Document BASIC WL	ode name onus for works ah other bonus Manufacturer's cor ue to military stat ue to work accide pecial agreement roduction error di ew outlet discount ample discount ond-of-range disco roterm discount oint of sales thres Material surcharge iscount pecial rebate ixed long term emporary tandard early turnover level allowances level allowances level allowances	ance, expressed a nead of schedule nsumer discount tus ent iscount nt unt shold allowance /deduction	XTENDED X	Document level allowance reason
Business rule Business rule Business rule Business rule Used in Reason Data type Occurrence EN16931-ID	: BT-98 : The reason : BR-33 : BR-CO-5 : BR-CO-21 MINIMUM : : udt:TextTyp : 0 1 : BT-97 : The reason : BR-33	Code Code 41 Bin 42 O 60 Min 62 D 63 D 64 Sin 65 Pin 66 Min 71 Pin 88 Min 95 D 100 Sin 102 Fin 104 Sin 105 Yin Document	ode name onus for works ah other bonus Manufacturer's cor ue to military stat ue to work accide pecial agreement roduction error di ew outlet discount ample discount of sales thres Material surcharge iscount pecial rebate ixed long term emporary tandard early turnover level allowances level allowances level allowances level allowances BASIC EN 16931 X	ance, expressed a nead of schedule nsumer discount tus ent iscount nt unt shold allowance /deduction	XTENDED X	Document level allowance reason

ZUGFeRD 2.3 / Factur-X 1.0.07 30 18.09.2024

		MINIMUM	BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)		
	Used in:		X	Х	X	X	
15	CategoryTrade	Г <mark>ах</mark> ram:TradeT	avTuno			VAT type co	de for document level allowances
	Usage note:		,,				
	Occurrence:						
	EN16931-ID:	BT-95-00					
		MINIMUM	BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED	
	Used in:		Χ	Х	X	Χ	
_	TypeCode						Type of tax (code)
	Data type:	qdt:TaxTyp	eCodeType				
	Usage note:		= "VAT"				
	Occurrence:						
	EN16931-ID:						
		MINIMUM			EN 16931 (COMFORT)		
	Used in:		X	X	X	X	
	CategoryCode			_		Document le	evel allowance VAT category code
	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	qdt:TaxCate	· .		ID 5305 [6]	ula a ala 20 a d'a a bara	one of hearth at all
	Osage note:		_		ID 5305 [6] are used (fur in a standard way)	ther clarification bety	veen brackets):
			•		/AT with a percentage ra	te of zero)	
		- Exempt fro				10 01 2010)	
		•			charge VAT/IGIC/IPSI ru	iles apply)	
			_		•		due to Intra-community supply
		- Free expo	rt item, tax	not cha	rged (VAT/IGIC/IPSI not	levied due to export o	outside of the EU)
		- Services o	utside scop	e of tax	(Sale is not subject to VA	AT/IGIC/IPSI)	
		•			ect Tax (Liable for IGIC tax	k)	
		- Liable for	IPSI (Ceuta,	/Melilla	tax)		
	Occurrence:						
	EN16931-ID:				MAT and an annual of	the decourse of the Co	Harris
	Use:	A coded ide	entification	or wnat	VAT category applies to	the document level a	illowance.

ZUGFeRD 2.3 / Factur-X 1.0.07 31 18.09.2024

```
Business rule: BR-32
                              Document level allowances
   Business rule: BR-AE-1
                              Reverse charge VAT
   Business rule: BR-AE-3
                              Reverse charge VAT
   Business rule: BR-AE-6
                              Reverse charge VAT
   Business rule: BR-AE-8
                              Reverse charge VAT
   Business rule: BR-E-1
                              Exempt from VAT
   Business rule: BR-E-3
                              Exempt from VAT
   Business rule: BR-E-6
                              Exempt from VAT
   Business rule: BR-E-8
                              Exempt from VAT
   Business rule: BR-G-1
                              VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to export outside of the EU
   Business rule: BR-G-3
                              VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to export outside of the EU
   Business rule: BR-G-6
                              VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to export outside of the EU
   Business rule: BR-G-8
                              VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to export outside of the EU
   Business rule: BR-IC-1
                              VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules
   Business rule: BR-IC-3
                              VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules
                              VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules
   Business rule: BR-IC-6
   Business rule: BR-IC-8
                              VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules
   Business rule: BR-IG-1
                              Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax
   Business rule: BR-IG-3
                              Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax
   Business rule: BR-IG-6
                              Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax
   Business rule: BR-IG-8
                              Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax
   Business rule: BR-IP-1
                              Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax
   Business rule: BR-IP-3
                              Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax
   Business rule: BR-IP-6
                              Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax
                              Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax
   Business rule: BR-IP-8
                              Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI
   Business rule: BR-O-1
   Business rule: BR-O-3
                              Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI
                              Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI
   Business rule: BR-O-6
   Business rule: BR-O-8
                              Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI
   Business rule: BR-O-13
                              Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI
                              Standard rated VAT
   Business rule: BR-S-1
   Business rule: BR-S-3
                              Standard rated VAT
                              Standard rated VAT
   Business rule: BR-S-6
   Business rule: BR-S-8
                              Standard rated VAT
   Business rule: BR-Z-1
                              Zero rated VAT
   Business rule: BR-Z-3
                              Zero rated VAT
   Business rule: BR-Z-6
                              Zero rated VAT
                 MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC
                                               EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED
         Used in:
                                           Х
                                                           Х
                                                                                        Document level allowance VAT rate
RateApplicablePercent
      Data type: udt:PercentType
     Occurrence: 0 .. 1
    EN16931-ID: BT-96
            Use: The VAT rate, represented as percentage that applies to the document level allowance.
   Business rule: BR-AE-6
                              Reverse charge VAT
   Business rule: BR-E-6
                              Exempt from VAT
   Business rule: BR-G-6
                              VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to export outside of the EU
   Business rule: BR-IC-6
                              VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules
                              Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax
   Business rule: BR-IG-6
   Business rule: BR-IG-8
                              Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax
                              Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax
   Business rule: BR-IP-6
   Business rule: BR-IP-8
                              Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax
                              Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI
   Business rule: BR-O-6
   Business rule: BR-S-6
                              Standard rated VAT
   Business rule: BR-S-8
                              Standard rated VAT
                              Zero rated VAT
   Business rule: BR-Z-6
                 MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC
                                               EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED
                                           Х
                                  Х
                                                           Х
SpecifiedTradeAllowanceCharge < Document Level
                                                                                                DOCUMENT LEVEL CHARGES
Charges>
      Data type: ram:TradeAllowanceChargeType
     Occurrence: 0 .. unbounded
    EN16931-ID: BG-21
            Use: A group of business terms providing information about charges and taxes other than VAT, applicable to the
                 Invoice as a whole.
                 MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED
         Used in:
                                           Х
                                                           Х
```

ZUGFeRD 2.3 / Factur-X 1.0.07 32 18.09.2024

ChargeIndicator		rTvno					Indicator for char
Occurrence:	udt:Indicator	rType					
EN16931-ID:							
LIVIOJSI-ID.	MINIMUM I	BASIC WI I	BASIC	FN 16931 (COMFORT)	FXTFNDFD	
Used in:					X		
Indicator							Indicator for charge, val
	: xs:boolean						marcator for unarge, ran
* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *	: Charge => tr	rue					
Occurrence:	•						
EN16931-ID:	BG-21-1						
	MINIMUM	BASIC WL E	BASIC I	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED	
Used in:		X	X		Χ	X	
 CalculationPerc 	ent						Document level charge percentage
Data type:	udt:Percent1	Туре					
Occurrence:							
EN16931-ID:							
Use:				d, in conjur	nction with t	he documen	it level charge base amount, to calculate the
	document le	.		EN 4 CO24 /	COMMEDITA	EVTENDED	
I land in.	MINIMUM						
Used in:		X	X		X	X	December 1-1-1-1-1
- BasisAmount		LT a					Document level charge base amou
	udt:Amount	туре					
Occurrence: EN16931-ID:							
		nount that m	av he us	ed in coni	unction with	the docume	ent level charge percentage, to calculate the
036.	document le		,	ica, iii conj	arrectorr with	tire docume	ent level charge percentage, to calculate the
	MINIMUM			EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED	
Used in:		Χ	Х		Χ		
 ActualAmount 							Document level charge amou
	udt:Amount	Туре					
Occurrence:		**					
EN16931-ID:	BT-99						
Use:	: The amount	of a charge,	without	VAT.			
Business rule:	BR-36	Document l	level cha	irges			
Business rule:		Document 1					
Business rule:		Reverse cha	-	-			
1	. BR-E-8	Exempt from					
Business rule:		VAT/IGIC/II			•	side of the E	
Business rule:				eviea aue ti	o intra-comi	nunity suppr	y rules
Business rule: Business rule:	: BR-IC-8	VAT/IGIC/IF					
Business rule: Business rule: Business rule:	: BR-IC-8 : BR-IG-8	VAT/IGIC/IF	GIC (Cana	ary) tax	-av		
Business rule: Business rule: Business rule: Business rule:	BR-IC-8 BR-IG-8 BR-IP-8	VAT/IGIC/IF Liable for IC Liable for IF	GIC (Cana PSI (Ceut	ary) tax a/Melilla) t			
Business rule: Business rule: Business rule: Business rule: Business rule:	: BR-IC-8 : BR-IG-8 : BR-IP-8 : BR-O-8	VAT/IGIC/IF Liable for IC Liable for IF Sale is not s	GIC (Cana SI (Ceut Subject t	ary) tax a/Melilla) t o VAT/IGIC			
Business rule: Business rule: Business rule: Business rule:	: BR-IC-8 : BR-IG-8 : BR-IP-8 : BR-O-8 : BR-S-8	VAT/IGIC/IF Liable for IC Liable for IF	GIC (Cana PSI (Ceut subject to sted VAT	ary) tax a/Melilla) t o VAT/IGIC			
Business rule: Business rule: Business rule: Business rule: Business rule: Business rule: Business rule:	: BR-IC-8 : BR-IG-8 : BR-IP-8 : BR-O-8 : BR-S-8 : BR-Z-8	VAT/IGIC/IF Liable for IC Liable for IF Sale is not s Standard ra	GIC (Cana PSI (Ceut Subject to Ited VAT VAT	ary) tax a/Melilla) t o VAT/IGIC			
Business rule: Business rule: Business rule: Business rule: Business rule: Business rule:	: BR-IC-8 : BR-IG-8 : BR-IP-8 : BR-O-8 : BR-S-8 : BR-Z-8	VAT/IGIC/IF Liable for IG Liable for IF Sale is not s Standard ra Zero rated v Document	GIC (Cana PSI (Ceut subject to ted VAT VAT totals	ary) tax a/Melilla) t o VAT/IGIC	/IPSI	EXTENDED	
Business rule: Business rule: Business rule: Business rule: Business rule: Business rule: Business rule:	BR-IC-8 BR-IG-8 BR-IP-8 BR-O-8 BR-S-8 BR-Z-8 BR-CO-13	VAT/IGIC/IF Liable for IG Liable for IF Sale is not s Standard ra Zero rated v Document	GIC (Cana PSI (Ceut subject to ted VAT VAT totals	ary) tax a/Melilla) t o VAT/IGIC EN 16931 (/IPSI COMFORT)		
Business rule:	BR-IC-8 BR-IG-8 BR-IP-8 BR-O-8 BR-S-8 BR-Z-8 BR-CO-13	VAT/IGIC/IF Liable for IG Liable for IF Sale is not s Standard ra Zero rated v Document is	GIC (Cana PSI (Ceut Subject to Subject to Steel VAT VAT Totals	ary) tax a/Melilla) t o VAT/IGIC EN 16931 (/IPSI		Document level charge reason co
Business rule: Used in:	BR-IC-8 BR-IG-8 BR-IP-8 BR-O-8 BR-S-8 BR-Z-8 BR-CO-13	VAT/IGIC/IF Liable for IG Liable for IF Sale is not s Standard ra Zero rated \ Document \ BASIC WL E	GIC (Cana PSI (Ceut subject to ted VAT VAT totals BASIC I	ary) tax a/Melilla) t o VAT/IGIC EN 16931 (/IPSI COMFORT)		Document level charge reason cod
Business rule: Used in: ReasonCode Data type:	BR-IC-8 BR-IG-8 BR-IP-8 BR-O-8 BR-S-8 BR-Z-8 BR-CO-13 MINIMUM qdt:Allowand	VAT/IGIC/IF Liable for IG Liable for IF Sale is not s Standard ra Zero rated v Document i BASIC WL E X	GIC (Cana PSI (Ceut subject to sted VAT VAT totals BASIC X	ary) tax a/Melilla) t o VAT/IGIC EN 16931 (/IPSI COMFORT) X	X	Document level charge reason co
Business rule: Used in: ReasonCode Data type:	BR-IC-8 BR-IG-8 BR-IP-8 BR-O-8 BR-S-8 BR-Z-8 BR-CO-13 MINIMUM qdt:Allowand	VAT/IGIC/IF Liable for IG Liable for IF Sale is not s Standard ra Zero rated v Document i BASIC WL X aceChargeRea of the UNTD	GIC (Cana PSI (Ceut subject t ited VAT VAT totals BASIC X X assonCod ID 7161	ary) tax a/Melilla) t o VAT/IGIC EN 16931 (leType code list [6	COMFORT) X i]. The Docu	X	_
Business rule: Used in: ReasonCode Data type: Usage note:	BR-IC-8 BR-IG-8 BR-IP-8 BR-O-8 BR-S-8 BR-Z-8 BR-CO-13 MINIMUM Control of the cont	VAT/IGIC/IF Liable for IG Liable for IF Sale is not s Standard ra Zero rated v Document i BASIC WL X aceChargeRea of the UNTD	GIC (Cana PSI (Ceut subject t ited VAT VAT totals BASIC X X assonCod ID 7161	ary) tax a/Melilla) t o VAT/IGIC EN 16931 (leType code list [6	COMFORT) X i]. The Docu	X	_
Business rule: Used in: ReasonCode Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	BR-IC-8 BR-IG-8 BR-IP-8 BR-O-8 BR-S-8 BR-Z-8 BR-CO-13 MINIMUM Queentries of the charge reasons Output BT-105	VAT/IGIC/IF Liable for IG Liable for IF Sale is not s Standard ra Zero rated v Document of BASIC WL X AcceChargeRea of the UNTD on shall indice	GIC (Cana PSI (Ceut subject to ted VAT VAT totals BASIC X X assonCod ID 7161 cate the	ary) tax a/Melilla) t o VAT/IGIC EN 16931 (leType code list [6 same charg	COMFORT) X i). The Docui	X ment level ch	_
Business rule: Used in: ReasonCode Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use:	BR-IC-8 BR-IG-8 BR-IP-8 BR-O-8 BR-S-8 BR-Z-8 BR-CO-13 MINIMUM Contage reaso Contage reaso Contage reaso The reason f	VAT/IGIC/IF Liable for IG Liable for IF Sale is not s Standard ra Zero rated v Document i BASIC WL X AcceChargeRea of the UNTD on shall indic	SIC (Cana PSI (Ceut subject to ted VAT VAT totals BASIC X asonCod ID 7161 cate the	ary) tax a/Melilla) t o VAT/IGIC EN 16931 (leType code list [6 same charge,	COMFORT) X i). The Docui	X ment level ch	_
Business rule: Used in: ReasonCode Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule:	BR-IC-8 BR-IG-8 BR-IP-8 BR-O-8 BR-S-8 BR-Z-8 BR-CO-13 MINIMUM Use entries of charge reasons 0 1 BT-105 The reason f BR-38	VAT/IGIC/IF Liable for IG Liable for IF Sale is not s Standard ra Zero rated v Document BASIC WL X AcceChargeRea of the UNTD on shall indic	SIC (Cana PSI (Ceut subject to ted VAT VAT totals BASIC I X assonCod ID 7161 cate the sement level level challent (Cana ID 7161)	ary) tax a/Melilla) t o VAT/IGIC EN 16931 (leType code list [6 same charge rel charge, arges	COMFORT) X i). The Docui	X ment level ch	_
Business rule: Used in: ReasonCode Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Business rule:	BR-IC-8 BR-IG-8 BR-IP-8 BR-O-8 BR-S-8 BR-Z-8 BR-CO-13 MINIMUM Use entries of charge reason of the re	VAT/IGIC/IF Liable for IG Liable for IF Sale is not s Standard ra Zero rated v Document BASIC WL X AcceChargeRea of the UNTD on shall indic	SIC (Cana PSI (Ceut subject to ted VAT VAT totals BASIC I X asonCod ID 7161 cate the sement level level challevel allo	ary) tax a/Melilla) to o VAT/IGIC EN 16931 (leType code list [6 same charge rel charge, urges owances	COMFORT) X i). The Docui	X ment level ch	_
Business rule: Used in: ReasonCode Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule:	BR-IC-8 BR-IG-8 BR-IG-8 BR-IP-8 BR-O-8 BR-S-8 BR-Z-8 BR-CO-13 MINIMUM Use entries of charge reason of the reason f BR-38 BR-38 BR-CO-6 BR-CO-22	VAT/IGIC/IF Liable for IG Liable for IF Sale is not s Standard ra Zero rated v Document BASIC WL X AcceChargeRea of the UNTD on shall indic for the document Document Document Document Document	SIC (Cana PSI (Ceut subject to ted VAT VAT totals BASIC I X assonCod ID 7161 cate the services ment level level challevel chal	ary) tax a/Melilla) to o VAT/IGIC EN 16931 (eType code list [6 same charge rel charge, urges owances urge	COMFORT) X i]. The Docurge reason. expressed as	X ment level ch s a code.	_
Business rule: Used in: ReasonCode Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Business rule: Business rule:	BR-IC-8 BR-IG-8 BR-IP-8 BR-O-8 BR-S-8 BR-Z-8 BR-CO-13 MINIMUM Use entries of charge reason of the re	VAT/IGIC/IF Liable for IG Liable for IF Sale is not s Standard ra Zero rated v Document I BASIC WL E X AcceChargeRea of the UNTD on shall indic for the document I Document I Document I Document I BASIC WL E BASIC WL E	SIC (Cana PSI (Ceut subject to ted VAT VAT totals BASIC I assonCod ID 7161 cate the service the level challevel challevel challo	ary) tax a/Melilla) t o VAT/IGIC EN 16931 (leType code list [6 same charge rel charge, arges bwances arge EN 16931 (COMFORT) X i. The Documer reason. expressed as	X ment level ch s a code. EXTENDED	narge reason code and the Document level
Business rule: Used in: ReasonCode Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Business rule: Business rule: Business rule:	BR-IC-8 BR-IG-8 BR-IP-8 BR-O-8 BR-S-8 BR-Z-8 BR-CO-13 MINIMUM Use entries of charge reason of the re	VAT/IGIC/IF Liable for IG Liable for IF Sale is not s Standard ra Zero rated v Document BASIC WL X AcceChargeRea of the UNTD on shall indic for the document Document Document Document Document	SIC (Cana PSI (Ceut subject to ted VAT VAT totals BASIC I X assonCod ID 7161 cate the services ment level level challevel chal	ary) tax a/Melilla) t o VAT/IGIC EN 16931 (leType code list [6 same charge rel charge, arges bwances arge EN 16931 (COMFORT) X i]. The Docurge reason. expressed as	X ment level ch s a code.	narge reason code and the Document level
Business rule: Used in: ReasonCode Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Business rule: Business rule: Business rule: Business rule: Used in:	BR-IC-8 BR-IG-8 BR-IG-8 BR-IP-8 BR-O-8 BR-S-8 BR-Z-8 BR-CO-13 MINIMUM Contage reaso O 1 BT-105 The reason f BR-38 BR-CO-6 BR-CO-22 MINIMUM	VAT/IGIC/IF Liable for IG Liable for IG Sale is not s Standard ra Zero rated v Document i BASIC WL E X AcceChargeRea of the UNTD on shall indic for the document i Document i Document i Document i Document i Document i	SIC (Cana PSI (Ceut subject to ted VAT VAT totals BASIC I assonCod ID 7161 cate the service the level challevel challevel challo	ary) tax a/Melilla) t o VAT/IGIC EN 16931 (leType code list [6 same charge rel charge, arges bwances arge EN 16931 (COMFORT) X i. The Documer reason. expressed as	X ment level ch s a code. EXTENDED	
Business rule: Used in: ReasonCode Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Deed in:	BR-IC-8 BR-IG-8 BR-IG-8 BR-IP-8 BR-O-8 BR-S-8 BR-Z-8 BR-CO-13 MINIMUM Use entries of charge reason of the reason o	VAT/IGIC/IF Liable for IG Liable for IG Sale is not s Standard ra Zero rated v Document i BASIC WL E X AcceChargeRea of the UNTD on shall indic for the document i Document i Document i Document i Document i Document i	SIC (Cana PSI (Ceut subject to ted VAT VAT totals BASIC I assonCod ID 7161 cate the service the level challevel challevel challo	ary) tax a/Melilla) t o VAT/IGIC EN 16931 (leType code list [6 same charge rel charge, arges bwances arge EN 16931 (COMFORT) X i. The Documer reason. expressed as	X ment level ch s a code. EXTENDED	narge reason code and the Document level
Business rule: Used in: ReasonCode Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Business rule: Business rule: Business rule: Business rule: Used in:	BR-IC-8 BR-IG-8 BR-IG-8 BR-IP-8 BR-O-8 BR-S-8 BR-Z-8 BR-CO-13 MINIMUM Use entries of charge reason of the reason o	VAT/IGIC/IF Liable for IG Liable for IG Sale is not s Standard ra Zero rated v Document i BASIC WL E X AcceChargeRea of the UNTD on shall indic for the document i Document i Document i Document i Document i Document i	SIC (Cana PSI (Ceut subject to ted VAT VAT totals BASIC I assonCod ID 7161 cate the service the level challevel challevel challo	ary) tax a/Melilla) t o VAT/IGIC EN 16931 (leType code list [6 same charge rel charge, arges bwances arge EN 16931 (COMFORT) X i. The Documer reason. expressed as	X ment level ch s a code. EXTENDED	narge reason code and the Document level

ZUGFeRD 2.3 / Factur-X 1.0.07 33 18.09.2024

Business rule:	BR-38	Documen	t level c	harges			
Business rule:				llowances			
Business rule:	BR-CO-22	Documen	t level c	harge			
				EN 16931 (COI			
Used in:		X	X	X		X	
CategoryTrade [*]							Detailed information on tax informatio
• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	ram:Trade	TaxType					
Occurrence:							
EN16931-ID:							
Use:	A finite seq						
	MINIMUM	BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COI	1FORT)	EXTENDED)
Used in:		X	X	X		X	
TypeCode							Type of tax (code
Data type:	qdt:TaxTyp	eCodeType					
Usage note:		= "VAT"					
Occurrence:							
EN16931-ID:							
				EN 16931 (COI	/IFORT)		
Used in:		X	X	X		X	
CategoryCode							Document level charge VAT category coo
	qdt:TaxCat						
Usage note:		-			•	ther clarifica	ation between brackets):
		•		in a standard wa			
		•		/AT with a perce	ntage ra	te of zero)	
	- Exempt fr				- /IDCI	الباميميماليا	
				charge VAT/IGI			and the field of the following services of
		pt for intra	commu	nity supply of go	oas (vA	I/IGIC/IPSI I	not levied due to Intra-community supply
	rules)	rt itam tav	not cha	rand (VAT/ICIC/	DCI not l	oviod due t	o export outside of the EU)
	•	-		(Sale is not subj			·
				ect Tax (Liable fo)
	- Liable for			•	idic ta	()	
Occurrence:		irsi (Ceuta)	ivieiilia	lax)			
EN16931-ID:							
		ntification	of what	VAT category as	nlies to	the docume	ent level charge.
	A COUCUIU						

ZUGFeRD 2.3 / Factur-X 1.0.07 34 18.09.2024

```
Business rule: BR-37
                              Document level charges
   Business rule: BR-AE-1
                              Reverse charge VAT
   Business rule: BR-AE-4
                              Reverse charge VAT
   Business rule: BR-AE-7
                              Reverse charge VAT
   Business rule: BR-AE-8
                              Reverse charge VAT
   Business rule: BR-E-1
                              Exempt from VAT
   Business rule: BR-E-4
                              Exempt from VAT
   Business rule: BR-E-7
                              Exempt from VAT
   Business rule: BR-E-8
                              Exempt from VAT
   Business rule: BR-G-1
                              VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to export outside of the EU
   Business rule: BR-G-4
                              VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to export outside of the EU
   Business rule: BR-G-7
                              VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to export outside of the EU
   Business rule: BR-G-8
                              VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to export outside of the EU
   Business rule: BR-IC-1
                              VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules
   Business rule: BR-IC-4
                              VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules
                              VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules
   Business rule: BR-IC-7
   Business rule: BR-IC-8
                              VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules
   Business rule: BR-IG-1
                              Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax
   Business rule: BR-IG-4
                              Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax
   Business rule: BR-IG-7
                              Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax
   Business rule: BR-IG-8
                              Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax
                              Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax
   Business rule: BR-IP-1
   Business rule: BR-IP-4
                              Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax
                              Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax
   Business rule: BR-IP-7
   Business rule: BR-IP-8
                              Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax
   Business rule: BR-O-1
                              Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI
   Business rule: BR-O-4
                              Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI
   Business rule: BR-O-7
                              Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI
   Business rule: BR-O-8
                              Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI
                              Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI
   Business rule: BR-O-14
   Business rule: BR-S-1
                              Standard rated VAT
                              Standard rated VAT
   Business rule: BR-S-4
                              Standard rated VAT
   Business rule: BR-S-7
   Business rule: BR-S-8
                              Standard rated VAT
   Business rule: BR-Z-1
                              Zero rated VAT
   Business rule: BR-Z-4
                              Zero rated VAT
   Business rule: BR-Z-7
                              Zero rated VAT
                 MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC
                                               EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED
         Used in:
                                           Х
                                  Х
                                                           Х
RateApplicablePercent
                                                                                            Document level charge VAT rate
      Data type: udt:PercentType
     Occurrence: 0 .. 1
    EN16931-ID: BT-103
            Use: The VAT rate, represented as percentage that applies to the document level charge.
   Business rule: BR-AE-7
                              Reverse charge VAT
   Business rule: BR-E-7
                              Exempt from VAT
   Business rule: BR-G-7
                              VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to export outside of the EU
   Business rule: BR-IC-7
                              VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules
                              Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax
   Business rule: BR-IG-7
   Business rule: BR-IG-8
                              Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax
                              Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax
   Business rule: BR-IP-7
   Business rule: BR-IP-8
                              Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax
                              Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI
   Business rule: BR-O-7
   Business rule: BR-S-7
                              Standard rated VAT
   Business rule: BR-S-8
                              Standard rated VAT
                              Zero rated VAT
   Business rule: BR-Z-7
                 MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC
                                               EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED
         Used in:
                                            Х
                                                           Χ
                                  Х
SpecifiedTradePaymentTerms
                                                                                Detailed information about payment terms
      Data type: ram:TradePaymentTermsType
    Occurrence: 0 .. 1
    EN16931-ID: BT-20-00
                 MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC
                                               EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED
         Used in:
                                  Χ
                                           Х
                                                           Х
```

ZUGFeRD 2.3 / Factur-X 1.0.07 35 18.09.2024

Data type	· udt:ToxtTypo					Payment terr
	: udt:TextType	ay conta	in mult	iple lines and multiple	a terms	
Occurrence		ay conta	iiii iiiuit	ipie iiiies and multipie	e terms.	
EN16931-ID						
Use	: A textual descri	ption of	the pay	ment terms that appl	ly to the amount due	for payment (Including description of
	possible penalti					
Business rule		voice				
				EN 16931 (COMFOR		
Used in		X	X	X	X	
DueDateDateT						Due da
Occurrence	: udt:DateTimeTy	/pe				
EN16931-ID						
		SIC WI	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFOR	T) FXTFNDFD	
Used in:				X		
☐ DateTimeString						Payment due da
	: extension (xs:st	ring)				•
Usage note:	: The payment du	ue date r	reflects	the due date of the n	et payment. For parti	al payments it states the first net due
	date. The corres	sponding	g descri	ption of more comple	ex payment terms can	be stated in BT-20 Payment terms.
Occurrence:						
EN16931-ID		+hc :	m o == 4 ··	dua		
• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	: The date when : BR-CO-25 Inv		nent is	aue.		
business rule.			DASIC	EN 16931 (COMFOR	T) EVTENDED	
Used in:				X X		
format	•					Date, form
Data type:	: xs:string					Date, form
	: Only value "102	<u>,</u> "				
Occurrence	-					
EN16931-ID	: BT-9-0					
		Code C				
		102 C				
Used in:				EN 16931 (COMFOR		
DirectDebitMa		X	^	X	Λ	Mandate reference identifi
	: udt:IDType					Manuate reference identifi
• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	o pre-no	tify the	Buyer of a SEPA direc	t debit.	
Occurrence		, p. cc	,	24,0.0.402.7.400		
	: BT-89					
EN16931-ID						
		er assign	ed by th	he Payee for referenci	ing the direct debit m	andate.
	: Unique identifie			he Payee for reference EN 16931 (COMFOR)		andate.
	: Unique identifie MINIMUM BAS	SIC WL	BASIC			andate.
Used in: SpecifiedTrade	: Unique identifie MINIMUM BAS : : SettlementHea	SIC WL X aderMo	BASIC X onetary	EN 16931 (COMFOR X Summation	T) EXTENDED X	
Used in: SpecifiedTrade Data type:	: Unique identifie MINIMUM BAS : :SettlementHea : ram:TradeSettle	SIC WL X aderMo	BASIC X onetary	EN 16931 (COMFOR X	T) EXTENDED X	
Used in: SpecifiedTrade Data type: Occurrence	: Unique identifie MINIMUM BAS : :SettlementHea : ram:TradeSettle : 1 1	SIC WL X aderMo	BASIC X onetary	EN 16931 (COMFOR X Summation	T) EXTENDED X	
Used in: SpecifiedTrade Data type: Occurrence EN16931-ID	: Unique identifie MINIMUM BAS : :SettlementHea : ram:TradeSettle : 1 1 : BG-22	X X aderMo ementHe	BASIC X onetary eaderM	EN 16931 (COMFOR X /Summation lonetarySummationTy	T) EXTENDED X rpe	
Used in: SpecifiedTrade Data type: Occurrence EN16931-ID	: Unique identifie MINIMUM BAS : :SettlementHea : ram:TradeSettle : 1 1 : BG-22	X X aderMo ementHe	BASIC X onetary eaderM	EN 16931 (COMFOR X Summation	T) EXTENDED X rpe	DOCUMENT TOTA
Used in: SpecifiedTrade Data type: Occurrence EN16931-ID	: Unique identifie MINIMUM BAS : :SettlementHea : ram:TradeSettle : 1 1 : BG-22 : A group of busin	X aderMo ementHe	BASIC X onetary eaderM ms prov	EN 16931 (COMFOR X /Summation lonetarySummationTy viding the monetary to	rpe otals for the Invoice.	
Used in: SpecifiedTrade Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID Use:	: Unique identifie MINIMUM BAS : :SettlementHea : ram:TradeSettle : 1 1 : BG-22 : A group of busin	X aderMo ementHe ness terr	BASIC X onetary eaderM ms prov	EN 16931 (COMFOR X /Summation IonetarySummationTy /iding the monetary to	rpe otals for the Invoice.	
Used in: Used in: SpecifiedTrade Data type: Occurrence EN16931-ID Use Used in:	: Unique identifie MINIMUM BAS : :SettlementHea : ram:TradeSettle : 1 1 : BG-22 : A group of busin MINIMUM BAS : X	X aderMo ementHe	BASIC X onetary eaderM ms prov	EN 16931 (COMFOR X /Summation lonetarySummationTy viding the monetary to	rpe otals for the Invoice.	DOCUMENT TOTA
Used in: Used in: SpecifiedTrade Data type: Occurrence EN16931-ID Use: Used in: LineTotalAmou	: Unique identifie MINIMUM BAS : :SettlementHea : ram:TradeSettle : 1 . 1 : BG-22 : A group of busin MINIMUM BAS : X unt	SIC WL X aderMo ementHe ness terr SIC WL X	BASIC X onetary eaderM ms prov	EN 16931 (COMFOR X /Summation IonetarySummationTy /iding the monetary to	rpe otals for the Invoice.	DOCUMENT TOTA
Used in: Used in: SpecifiedTrade Data type: Occurrence EN16931-ID Use: Used in: LineTotalAmou	Unique identifie MINIMUM BAS : SettlementHea : ram:TradeSettle : 1	SIC WL X aderMo ementHe ness terr SIC WL X	BASIC X onetary eaderM ms prov	EN 16931 (COMFOR X /Summation IonetarySummationTy /iding the monetary to	rpe otals for the Invoice.	DOCUMENT TOTA
Used in: Used in: SpecifiedTrade Data type: Occurrence EN16931-ID Use: Used in: LineTotalAmou	Unique identifie MINIMUM BAS : SettlementHea : ram:TradeSettle : 1 . 1 : BG-22 : A group of busin MINIMUM BAS : X unt : udt:AmountTyp : 1 . 1	SIC WL X aderMo ementHe ness terr SIC WL X	BASIC X onetary eaderM ms prov	EN 16931 (COMFOR X /Summation IonetarySummationTy /iding the monetary to	rpe otals for the Invoice.	DOCUMENT TOTA
Used in: SpecifiedTrade Data type: Occurrence EN16931-ID Used in: LineTotalAmou Data type: Occurrence EN16931-ID	Unique identifie MINIMUM BAS SettlementHea ram:TradeSettle 1 1 BG-22 Agroup of busin MINIMUM BAS X unt udt:AmountTyp 1 1 BT-106	SIC WL X aderMo ementHe ness terr SIC WL X	BASIC X pnetary eaderM ms prov BASIC X	EN 16931 (COMFOR X /Summation IonetarySummationTy /iding the monetary to	rpe otals for the Invoice.	DOCUMENT TOTA
Used in: SpecifiedTrade Data type: Occurrence EN16931-ID Used in: LineTotalAmou Data type: Occurrence EN16931-ID Use Business rule:	Unique identifie MINIMUM BAS : SettlementHea : ram:TradeSettle : 1 1 : BG-22 : A group of busin MINIMUM BAS : X unt : udt:AmountTyp : 1 1 : BT-106 : Sum of all Invoice : BR-12 Do	SIC WL X aderMo ementHe ness terr SIC WL X	BASIC X Pnetary eaderM ms prov BASIC X	EN 16931 (COMFOR X /Summation lonetarySummationTy riding the monetary to EN 16931 (COMFOR X	rpe otals for the Invoice.	DOCUMENT TOTA
Used in: SpecifiedTrade Data type: Occurrence EN16931-ID Used in: LineTotalAmou Data type: Occurrence EN16931-ID Use	Unique identifie MINIMUM BAS : SettlementHea : ram:TradeSettle : 1 1 : BG-22 : A group of busin MINIMUM BAS : X unt : udt:AmountTyp : 1 1 : BT-106 : Sum of all Invoice : BR-12 Do	X aderMo ementHe ness terr SIC WL X ce	BASIC X Pnetary eaderM ms prov BASIC X uet amount totals	EN 16931 (COMFOR X /Summation lonetarySummationTy riding the monetary to EN 16931 (COMFOR X	rpe otals for the Invoice.	DOCUMENT TOTA
Used in: SpecifiedTrade Data type: Occurrence EN16931-ID Used in: LineTotalAmou Data type: Occurrence EN16931-ID Use Business rule: Business rule:	Unique identifie MINIMUM BAS : SettlementHea : ram:TradeSettle : 1 1 : BG-22 : A group of busin MINIMUM BAS : X unt : udt:AmountTyp : 1 1 : BT-106 : Sum of all Invoic : BR-12 Do MINIMUM BAS	SIC WL X aderMo ementHe ness terr SIC WL X De ce line n ocument ocument	BASIC X Pnetary eaderM ms prov BASIC X uet amoutotals totals BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFOR X /Summation IonetarySummationTy riding the monetary to EN 16931 (COMFOR X unts in the Invoice.	T) EXTENDED X Type Otals for the Invoice. T) EXTENDED X	DOCUMENT TOTA
Used in: SpecifiedTrade Data type: Occurrence EN16931-ID Used in: LineTotalAmou Data type: Occurrence EN16931-ID Use Business rule:	Unique identifie MINIMUM BAS : SettlementHea : ram:TradeSettle : 1 1 : BG-22 : A group of busin MINIMUM BAS : X Int : udt:AmountTyp : 1 1 : BT-106 : Sum of all Invoic : BR-12 Do MINIMUM BAS : MINIMUM BAS : MINIMUM BAS : MINIMUM BAS	A SIC WL X aderMo ementHe ness terr SIC WL X De ce line nocument	BASIC X Pnetary eaderM ms prov BASIC X uet amoutotals totals	EN 16931 (COMFOR X /Summation IonetarySummationTy riding the monetary to EN 16931 (COMFOR X unts in the Invoice.	T) EXTENDED X The state of the Invoice. T) EXTENDED X	

 ZUGFeRD 2.3 / Factur-X 1.0.07
 36
 18.09.2024

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (BASIC WITHOUT LINES profile)

	ChargeTotalAm						Sum of charges on document lev
		udt:Amoun			La di Caralla a La Caralla a Prancia		ah ta anna an an an talan dha Gara a Chanatan Da
	Usage note:	_		re includ	led in the Invoice line n	et amount whi	ch is summed up into the Sum of Invoice lin
		net amount	t.				
	Occurrence:						
	EN16931-ID:						
					nt level in the Invoice.		
	Business rule:						
	Business rule:						
					EN 16931 (COMFORT)		
	Used in:		Х	X	X	X	
⊢	AllowanceTotal						Sum of allowances on document lev
	Data type:	udt:Amoun	tType				
	Usage note:	Allowances	on line lev	el are in	cluded in the Invoice lin	e net amount v	which is summed up into the Sum of Invoice
		line net am	ount.				
	Occurrence:	0 1					
	EN16931-ID:	BT-107					
	Use:	Sum of all a	llowances	on docui	ment level in the Invoice	e.	
	Business rule:	BR-CO-11	Documen	it totals			
	Business rule:	BR-CO-13	Documen	t totals			
		MINIMUM	BASIC WI	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)		
	Used in:		X	X		X	
	TaxBasisTotalA						Invoice total amount without V
I			+Trung				mvoice total amount without v
	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	udt:Amoun			+\/AT:-+bC		
	Usage note:						amount minus Sum of allowances on
	_		evel plus Si	um of ch	arges on document leve	el.	
	Occurrence:						
	EN16931-ID:						
			mount of th	ne Invoic	e without VAT.		
	Business rule:	BR-13	Documen	t totals			
	Business rule:	BR-CO-13	Documen	nt totals			
	Business rule:	BR-CO-15	Documen	t totals			
		MINIMUM	BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED	
	Used in:	X	Χ	X	Χ	X	
	Diverging	11	11	11	11		
	cardinality:						
—	TaxTotalAmour						Invoice total VAT amou
Ш	Data type:			amount	is the sum of all VAT cat	egory tax amo	unts
	Data type:		total VAT :	uniouni	is the sum of all VAT cat	cgory tax arrio	unts.
	Usage note:	The Invoice	total VAT				
	Usage note: Occurrence:	The Invoice 0 1	total VAT a				
	Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	The Invoice 0 1 BT-110		for the I	nyoico		
	Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use:	The Invoice 0 1 BT-110 The total V	AT amount		nvoice.		
	Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule:	The Invoice 0 1 BT-110 The total V BR-CO-14	AT amount Documen	t totals	nvoice.		
	Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use:	The Invoice 0 1 BT-110 The total V BR-CO-14 BR-CO-15	AT amount Documen Documen	nt totals nt totals		EVTENDED.	
	Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Business rule:	The Invoice 0 1 BT-110 The total V BR-CO-14 BR-CO-15 MINIMUM	AT amount Documen Documen BASIC WL	nt totals nt totals BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)		
	Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Business rule: Used in:	The Invoice 0 1 BT-110 The total V BR-CO-14 BR-CO-15 MINIMUM	AT amount Documen Documen	nt totals nt totals		EXTENDED X	
	Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Business rule: Used in: currencyID	The Invoice 0 1 BT-110 The total V. BR-CO-14 BR-CO-15 MINIMUM X	AT amount Documen Documen BASIC WL	nt totals nt totals BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)		Invoice currency co
	Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Business rule: Used in:	The Invoice 0 1 BT-110 The total V. BR-CO-14 BR-CO-15 MINIMUM X	AT amount Documen Documen BASIC WL	nt totals nt totals BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)		Invoice currency co
	Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Business rule: Used in: currencyID	The Invoice 0 1 BT-110 The total V BR-CO-14 BR-CO-15 MINIMUM X xs:token	AT amount Documen Documen BASIC WL	nt totals nt totals BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)		Invoice currency co
	Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Business rule: Used in: currencyID Data type:	The Invoice 0 1 BT-110 The total V BR-CO-14 BR-CO-15 MINIMUM X xs:token required	AT amount Documen Documen BASIC WL	nt totals nt totals BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)		Invoice currency co
	Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Business rule: Used in: currencyID Data type: Occurrence:	The Invoice 0 1 BT-110 The total V BR-CO-14 BR-CO-15 MINIMUM X xs:token required BT-110-0	AT amount Documen Documen BASIC WL X	nt totals nt totals BASIC X	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	X	Invoice currency co
	Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Business rule: Used in: currencyID Data type: Occurrence:	The Invoice 0 1 BT-110 The total V BR-CO-14 BR-CO-15 MINIMUM X xs:token required BT-110-0 MINIMUM	AT amount Documen Documen BASIC WL X	nt totals nt totals BASIC X	EN 16931 (COMFORT) X	X	Invoice currency co
	Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Business rule: Used in: currencyID Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in:	The Invoice 0 1 BT-110 The total V BR-CO-14 BR-CO-15 MINIMUM X xs:token required BT-110-0 MINIMUM X	AT amount Documen Documen BASIC WL X BASIC WL X	BASIC X	EN 16931 (COMFORT) X EN 16931 (COMFORT) X	EXTENDED X	
	Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Business rule: Used in: currencyID Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: TaxTotalAmour	The Invoice 0 1 BT-110 The total V BR-CO-14 BR-CO-15 MINIMUM X xs:token required BT-110-0 MINIMUM X t < Invoice	AT amount Documen Documen BASIC WL X BASIC WL X	BASIC X	EN 16931 (COMFORT) X EN 16931 (COMFORT) X	EXTENDED X	
	Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Business rule: Used in: currencyID Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: TaxTotalAmour accounting curr	The Invoice 0 1 BT-110 The total V BR-CO-14 BR-CO-15 MINIMUM X xs:token required BT-110-0 MINIMUM X nt <invoice rency=""></invoice>	AT amount Documen Documen BASIC WL X BASIC WL X total amo	BASIC X	EN 16931 (COMFORT) X EN 16931 (COMFORT) X	EXTENDED X	•
	Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Business rule: CurrencyID Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: TaxTotalAmour accounting curr Data type:	The Invoice 0 1 BT-110 The total V BR-CO-14 BR-CO-15 MINIMUM X xs:token required BT-110-0 MINIMUM X nt <invoice rency=""> udt:Amoun</invoice>	AT amount Documen Documen BASIC WL X total amount	BASIC X Dunt in	EN 16931 (COMFORT) X EN 16931 (COMFORT) X	EXTENDED X Invoice to	Invoice currency codo
	Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Business rule: CurrencyID Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: TaxTotalAmour accounting curr Data type:	The Invoice 0 1 BT-110 The total V BR-CO-14 BR-CO-15 MINIMUM X xs:token required BT-110-0 MINIMUM X nt <invoice rency=""> udt:Amoun To be used</invoice>	AT amount Documen Documen BASIC WL X total amount	BASIC X BASIC X BASIC X BASIC X ACCORDANCE AND ARCHOOLE AND ARCHOO	EN 16931 (COMFORT) X EN 16931 (COMFORT) X VAT	EXTENDED X Invoice to	otal VAT amount in accounting curren
T	Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Business rule: CurrencyID Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: TaxTotalAmour accounting curr Data type:	The Invoice 0 1 BT-110 The total V BR-CO-14 BR-CO-15 MINIMUM X xs:token required BT-110-0 MINIMUM X nt <invoice rency=""> udt:Amoun To be used with article</invoice>	AT amount Documen Documen BASIC WL X total amount tType when the N 230 of Dire	BASIC X BASIC X BASIC X BASIC X COUNTY OF THE PROPERTY OF	EN 16931 (COMFORT) X EN 16931 (COMFORT) X VAT unting currency (BT-6) (06/112 / EC on VAT. Th	EXTENDED X Invoice to	otal VAT amount in accounting curren
T	Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Business rule: CurrencyID Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: TaxTotalAmour accounting curr Data type: Usage note:	The Invoice 0 1 BT-110 The total V BR-CO-14 BR-CO-15 MINIMUM X xs:token required BT-110-0 MINIMUM X nt <invoice rency=""> udt:Amoun To be used with article calculation</invoice>	AT amount Documen Documen BASIC WL X total amount tType when the N 230 of Dire	BASIC X BASIC X BASIC X BASIC X COUNTY OF THE PROPERTY OF	EN 16931 (COMFORT) X EN 16931 (COMFORT) X VAT unting currency (BT-6) (06/112 / EC on VAT. Th	EXTENDED X Invoice to	otal VAT amount in accounting curren
	Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Business rule: CurrencyID Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: TaxTotalAmour accounting curr Data type: Usage note: Occurrence:	The Invoice 0 1 BT-110 The total V BR-CO-14 BR-CO-15 MINIMUM X xs:token required BT-110-0 MINIMUM X nt <invoice rency=""> udt:Amoun To be used with article calculation 0 1</invoice>	AT amount Documen Documen BASIC WL X total amount tType when the N 230 of Dire	BASIC X BASIC X BASIC X BASIC X COUNTY OF THE PROPERTY OF	EN 16931 (COMFORT) X EN 16931 (COMFORT) X VAT unting currency (BT-6) (06/112 / EC on VAT. Th	EXTENDED X Invoice to	otal VAT amount in accounting curren
	Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Business rule: Used in: CurrencyID Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: TaxTotalAmour accounting curr Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	The Invoice 0 1 BT-110 The total V BR-CO-14 BR-CO-15 MINIMUM X xs:token required BT-110-0 MINIMUM X nt <invoice rency=""> udt:Amoun To be used with article calculation 0 1 BT-111</invoice>	AT amount Documen Documen BASIC WL X total amount tType when the \ 230 of Dire of the Invo	BASIC X BASIC X Dunt in /AT accoective 20 ice total	EN 16931 (COMFORT) X EN 16931 (COMFORT) X VAT Junting currency (BT-6) (106/112 / EC on VAT. The	EXTENDED X Invoice to	otal VAT amount in accounting currence linvoice currency code (BT-5) in accordance in accounting currency is not used in the
	Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Business rule: Used in: CurrencyID Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: TaxTotalAmour accounting curr Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	The Invoice 0 1 BT-110 The total V BR-CO-14 BR-CO-15 MINIMUM X xs:token required BT-110-0 MINIMUM X nt <invoice rency=""> udt:Amoun To be used with article calculation 0 1 BT-111</invoice>	AT amount Documen Documen BASIC WL X total amount tType when the \ 230 of Dire of the Invo	BASIC X BASIC X Dunt in /AT accoective 20 ice total	EN 16931 (COMFORT) X EN 16931 (COMFORT) X VAT Junting currency (BT-6) (106/112 / EC on VAT. The	EXTENDED X Invoice to	otal VAT amount in accounting curren
	Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Business rule: Used in: CurrencyID Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: TaxTotalAmour accounting curr Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	The Invoice 0 1 BT-110 The total V BR-CO-14 BR-CO-15 MINIMUM X xs:token required BT-110-0 MINIMUM X nt <invoice rency=""> udt:Amoun To be used with article calculation 0 1 BT-111 The VAT to</invoice>	AT amount Documen Documen BASIC WL X total amount tType when the \ 230 of Dire of the Invo	BASIC X BASIC X Ount in /AT accoective 20 ice total	EN 16931 (COMFORT) X EN 16931 (COMFORT) X VAT Junting currency (BT-6) (106/112 / EC on VAT. The	EXTENDED X Invoice to	otal VAT amount in accounting currence linvoice currency code (BT-5) in accordance in accounting currency is not used in the
	Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Business rule: CurrencyID Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: TaxTotalAmour accounting curr Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used:	The Invoice 0 1 BT-110 The total V BR-CO-14 BR-CO-15 MINIMUM X xs:token required BT-110-0 MINIMUM X nt <invoice rency=""> udt:Amoun To be used with article calculation 0 1 BT-111 The VAT to BR-53</invoice>	AT amount Documen Documen BASIC WL X total amount 230 of Dire of the Invo	BASIC X Dunt in AT accoective 20 ice total expressent totals	EN 16931 (COMFORT) X EN 16931 (COMFORT) X VAT Junting currency (BT-6) (106/112 / EC on VAT. The	EXTENDED X Invoice to	otal VAT amount in accounting currence linvoice currency code (BT-5) in accordance in accounting currency is not used in the

ZUGFeRD 2.3 / Factur-X 1.0.07 37 18.09.2024

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (BASIC WITHOUT LINES profile)

currencyID						VAT accounting currency co
Data type:						
Occurrence:	•					
EN16931-ID:	BT-111-0					
				EN 16931 (COMFOR	,	
Used in:		X	X	X	X	
GrandTotalAmo	ount					Invoice total amount with V
	udt:Amoun					
_		total amou	unt with	VAT is the Invoice tot	al amount without	VAT plus the Invoice total VAT amount.
Occurrence:						
EN16931-ID:						
Business rule:	The total ar			e with VAI.		
Business rule: Business rule:		Documen Documen				
Business rule:						
				EN 16931 (COMFOR	T) FYTENDED	
Used in:			X	X	X	
TotalPrepaidAm						Paid amou
	udt:Amoun	tTvno				raiu aiiiou
* *			ted fron	n the invoice total am	ount with VAT to c	alculate the amount due for payment.
Occurrence:		ic is subtrac		in the invoice total and	ounce with the co	area are amount due for payment.
EN16931-ID:						
Use:	The sum of	amounts w	hich hav	ve been paid in advan	ce.	
Business rule:				······································		
	MINIMUM	BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFOR	T) EXTENDED	
Used in:		Χ	Х	X	X	
DuePayableAm	ount					Amount due for payme
•	udt:Amoun	itType				
			oice tota	al amount with VAT m	inus the paid amo	unt that has been paid in advance. The
	amount is z	ero in case	of a full	v naid Invoice. The am	nount may be nega	itive; in that case the Seller owes the
	amount to	the Buyer.		y paid invoice. The air	ioune may be nege	,
Occurrence:		the Buyer.		y paid invoice. The dir	rouncina, se nege	
Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	1 1	the Buyer.		y paid invoice. The dir	.ouncina, se nege	
EN16931-ID:	1 1 BT-115	·		is requested to be paid	, -	
EN16931-ID:	1 1 BT-115 The outstar	·	ınt that i	, .	, -	
EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Business rule:	1 1 BT-115 The outstar BR-15 BR-CO-16	nding amou Documen Documen	int that i	, .	, -	
EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule:	1 1 BT-115 The outstar BR-15 BR-CO-16	nding amou Documen Documen	int that i	, .	, -	
EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Business rule: Business rule:	1 1 BT-115 The outstar BR-15 BR-CO-16 BR-CO-25 MINIMUM	nding amou Documen Documen Invoice BASIC WL	int that int totals it totals	is requested to be paid	d. T) EXTENDED	
EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Business rule: Business rule: Used in:	1 1 BT-115 The outstar BR-15 BR-CO-16 BR-CO-25 MINIMUM X	nding amou Documen Documen Invoice BASIC WL X	int that int totals it totals	is requested to be paid	d.	
EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Business rule: Business rule: Used in: InvoiceReference	1 1 BT-115 The outstar BR-15 BR-CO-16 BR-CO-25 MINIMUM X	Documen Documen Invoice BASIC WL X	int that int totals it totals BASIC	is requested to be paid EN 16931 (COMFOR X	d. T) EXTENDED	
EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Business rule: Business rule: Used in: InvoiceReference Data type:	1 1 BT-115 The outstar BR-15 BR-CO-16 BR-CO-25 MINIMUM X cedDocumeram:Refere	Documen Documen Invoice BASIC WL X ent	int that int totals it totals BASIC	is requested to be paid EN 16931 (COMFOR X	d. T) EXTENDED	
EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Business rule: Business rule: Used in:	1 1 BT-115 The outstar BR-15 BR-CO-16 BR-CO-25 MINIMUM X cedDocumeram:Refere To be used	Documen Documen Invoice BASIC WL X ent IncedDocumen	int that int totals it totals it totals in tot	is requested to be paid EN 16931 (COMFOR X	d. T) EXTENDED	
EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Business rule: Business rule: Used in: InvoiceReference Data type:	1 1 BT-115 The outstar BR-15 BR-CO-16 BR-CO-25 MINIMUM X cedDocum ram:Refere To be used - a precedir	Documen Documen Invoice BASIC WL X ent IncedDocumen In case: ng invoice is	int that int totals it totals it totals BASIC X nentTypes correct	is requested to be paid EN 16931 (COMFOR X e	d. ET) EXTENDED X	
EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Business rule: Business rule: Used in: InvoiceReference Data type: Usage note:	1 1 BT-115 The outstar BR-15 BR-CO-16 BR-CO-25 MINIMUM X cedDocumeram:Refere To be used - a preceding	Documen Documen Invoice BASIC WL X ent IncedDocumen in case: ng invoice is	ant that int totals int totals int totals in t	is requested to be paid EN 16931 (COMFOR X e eed	d. T) EXTENDED X	
EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Business rule: Business rule: Used in: InvoiceReference Data type: Usage note:	1 1 BT-115 The outstar BR-15 BR-CO-16 BR-CO-25 MINIMUM X cedDocumeram:Refere To be used - a preceding - preceding	Documen Documen Invoice BASIC WL X ent IncedDocumen in case: ng invoice is partial invoice pre-payme	ant that int totals int totals int totals in t	is requested to be paid EN 16931 (COMFOR X e	d. T) EXTENDED X	
EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Business rule: Used in: InvoiceReference Usage note: Occurrence:	1 1 BT-115 The outstar BR-15 BR-CO-16 BR-CO-25 MINIMUM X cedDocum ram:Refere To be used - a preceding - preceding 0 unbc	Documen Documen Invoice BASIC WL X ent IncedDocumen in case: ng invoice is partial invoice pre-payme	ant that int totals int totals int totals in t	is requested to be paid EN 16931 (COMFOR X e eed	d. T) EXTENDED X	
EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Business rule: Used in: InvoiceReferent Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	1 1 BT-115 The outstar BR-15 BR-CO-16 BR-CO-25 MINIMUM X CedDocum ram:Refere To be used - a preceding - preceding - preceding 0 unbo	Documen Documen Invoice BASIC WL X ent IncedDocumen in case: Ing invoice is partial invoice pre-paymen bunded	BASIC X nentType s correct bices are	EN 16931 (COMFOR X e eed erefered to from a finances are refered to from	d. IT) EXTENDED X Al invoice m a final invoice	PRECEDING INVOICE REFEREN
EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Business rule: Business rule: Used in: InvoiceReference Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use:	1 1 BT-115 The outstar BR-15 BR-CO-16 BR-CO-25 MINIMUM X cedDocum ram:Refere To be used - a preceding - preceding 0 unbo BG-3 A group of	Documen Documen Invoice BASIC WL X ent IncedDocumen in case: ng invoice is partial invoice pre-payme punded business te	BASIC X nentTypes correct bices are ent involverms pro	EN 16931 (COMFOR X e refered to from a finates are refered to from widing information on	d. T) EXTENDED X al invoice m a final invoice one or more prece	PRECEDING INVOICE REFEREN
EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Business rule: Business rule: Used in: InvoiceReferent Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use:	1 1 BT-115 The outstar BR-15 BR-CO-16 BR-CO-25 MINIMUM X cedDocum ram:Refere To be used - a preceding - preceding 0 unbo BG-3 A group of	Documen Documen Invoice BASIC WL X ent IncedDocumen In case: Ing invoice is In partial invoice In pre-paymen IncedDocumen	BASIC Trms prov	EN 16931 (COMFOR X e refered to from a finates are refered to from the company of the company o	d. X al invoice m a final invoice one or more prece it) EXTENDED	PRECEDING INVOICE REFEREN
EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Business rule: Business rule: Used in: InvoiceReferent Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in:	1 1 BT-115 The outstar BR-15 BR-CO-16 BR-CO-25 MINIMUM X cedDocum ram:Refere To be used - a preceding - preceding - preceding 0 unbo BG-3 A group of MINIMUM	Documen Documen Invoice BASIC WL X ent IncedDocumen in case: ng invoice is partial invoice pre-payme punded business te	BASIC X nentTypes correct bices are ent involverms pro	EN 16931 (COMFOR X e refered to from a finates are refered to from widing information on	d. T) EXTENDED X al invoice m a final invoice one or more prece	PRECEDING INVOICE REFEREN
EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Business rule: Business rule: Used in: InvoiceReference Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: IssuerAssignedI	1 1 BT-115 The outstar BR-15 BR-CO-16 BR-CO-25 MINIMUM X cedDocum ram:Refere To be used - a preceding - preceding - preceding 0 unbo BG-3 A group of MINIMUM	Documen Documen Invoice BASIC WL X ent IncedDocumen In case: Ing invoice is In partial invoice In pre-paymen Documen Documen Documen In case: Ing invoice is	BASIC Trms prov	EN 16931 (COMFOR X e refered to from a finates are refered to from the company of the company o	d. X al invoice m a final invoice one or more prece it) EXTENDED	PRECEDING INVOICE REFEREN
EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Business rule: Business rule: Used in: InvoiceReference Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: IssuerAssignedI Data type:	1 1 BT-115 The outstar BR-15 BR-CO-16 BR-CO-25 MINIMUM X cedDocum ram:Refere To be used - a preceding - preceding - preceding 0 unbo BG-3 A group of MINIMUM D udt:IDType	Documen Documen Invoice BASIC WL X ent IncedDocumen In case: Ing invoice is In partial invoice In pre-paymen Documen Documen Documen In case: Ing invoice is	BASIC Trms prov	EN 16931 (COMFOR X e refered to from a finates are refered to from the company of the company o	d. X al invoice m a final invoice one or more prece it) EXTENDED	PRECEDING INVOICE REFEREN
EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Business rule: Business rule: Used in: InvoiceReference Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: IssuerAssignedI Data type: Occurrence:	1 1 BT-115 The outstar BR-15 BR-CO-16 BR-CO-25 MINIMUM X cedDocum ram:Refere To be used - a preceding - preceding - preceding 0 unbo BG-3 A group of MINIMUM D udt:IDType 1 1	Documen Documen Invoice BASIC WL X ent IncedDocumen In case: Ing invoice is In partial invoice In pre-paymen Documen Documen Documen In case: Ing invoice is	BASIC Trms prov	EN 16931 (COMFOR X e refered to from a finates are refered to from the company of the company o	d. X al invoice m a final invoice one or more prece it) EXTENDED	PRECEDING INVOICE REFEREN
EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Business rule: Business rule: Used in: InvoiceReference: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: IssuerAssignedI Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	1 1 BT-115 The outstar BR-15 BR-CO-16 BR-CO-25 MINIMUM X CedDocum ram:Refere To be used - a preceding - preceding - preceding 0 unbc BG-3 A group of MINIMUM D udt:IDType 1 1 BT-25	Documen Documen Invoice BASIC WL X ent IncedDocumen In case: Ing invoice is In partial invoice In pre-paymen Documen Documen Documen In case: Ing invoice is In partial invoice In parti	BASIC X BASIC X mentType s correct bices are ent invoices BASIC X	EN 16931 (COMFOR X e refered to from a finates are refered to from the cess are refered to from the ce	d. X al invoice m a final invoice one or more prece X X	PRECEDING INVOICE REFEREN
EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Business rule: Business rule: Used in: InvoiceReferent Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: IssuerAssignedI Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: Used in: Used in:	1 1 BT-115 The outstar BR-15 BR-CO-16 BR-CO-25 MINIMUM X CedDocum ram:Refere To be used - a preceding - preceding - preceding 0 unbo BG-3 A group of MINIMUM D udt:IDType 1 1 BT-25 The identifit	Documen Documen Invoice BASIC WL X ent IncedDocumen In case: Ing invoice is In partial invoice In pre-paymen Documen Documen In case: Ing invoice is In partial invoice In partial invoice In pre-paymen Documen Documen Documen Documen In case: In ginvoice is In partial invoice In	BASIC X mentType s correct bices are ent invoices BASIC X	EN 16931 (COMFOR X e ed refered to from a finates are refered to from widing information on EN 16931 (COMFOR X	d. X al invoice m a final invoice one or more prece X X	PRECEDING INVOICE REFEREN
EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Business rule: Business rule: Used in: InvoiceReference: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: IssuerAssignedI Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule:	1 1 BT-115 The outstar BR-15 BR-CO-16 BR-CO-25 MINIMUM X cedDocum ram:Refere To be used - a preceding - preceding - preceding 0 unbo BG-3 A group of MINIMUM D udt:IDType 1 1 BT-25 The identifi BR-55	Documen Documen Invoice BASIC WL X ent IncedDocumen In case: Ing invoice is In partial invoice In pre-paymen Documen In case: In ginvoice is In partial invoice In pre-paymen IncedDocumen IncedDocumen In case: In ginvoice is In partial invoice In partial invoic	BASIC X nentTypes correct bices are ent invoices X	EN 16931 (COMFOR X e refered to from a finates are refered to from widing information on EN 16931 (COMFOR X) e that was previously states are reference	d. X al invoice m a final invoice one or more prece X X sent by the Seller.	PRECEDING INVOICE REFEREN
EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Business rule: Business rule: Used in: InvoiceReference: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: IssuerAssignedI Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule:	1 1 BT-115 The outstar BR-15 BR-CO-16 BR-CO-25 MINIMUM X cedDocum ram:Refere To be used - a preceding - preceding - preceding 0 unbo BG-3 A group of MINIMUM D udt:IDType 1 1 BT-25 The identifi BR-55	Documen Documen Invoice BASIC WL X ent IncedDocumen In case: Ing invoice is In partial invoice In pre-paymen Documen In case: Ing invoice is In partial invoice In pre-paymen IncedDocumen IncedDocumen In case: Ing invoice is In partial invoice In pre-paymen In pr	BASIC X nentType s correct bices are ent invoices X n Invoices g invoice BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFOR X e ed e refered to from a finite ces are refered to from the ces a	d. X al invoice m a final invoice one or more prece X sent by the Seller.	PRECEDING INVOICE REFEREN
EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Business rule: Business rule: Used in: InvoiceReference: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: IssuerAssignedI Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in:	1 1 BT-115 The outstar BR-15 BR-CO-16 BR-CO-25 MINIMUM X cedDocum ram:Refere To be used - a preceding - preceding - preceding 0 unbo BG-3 A group of MINIMUM D udt:IDType 1 1 BT-25 The identifi BR-55 MINIMUM	Documen Documen Invoice BASIC WL X ent IncedDocumen In case: Ing invoice is In partial invoice In pre-paymen Documen In case: In ginvoice is In partial invoice In pre-paymen IncedDocumen IncedDocumen In case: In ginvoice is In partial invoice In partial invoic	BASIC X nentTypes correct bices are ent invoices X	EN 16931 (COMFOR X e refered to from a finates are refered to from widing information on EN 16931 (COMFOR X) e that was previously states are reference	d. X al invoice m a final invoice one or more prece X X sent by the Seller.	PRECEDING INVOICE REFEREN eding Invoices. Preceding Invoice referer
EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Business rule: Business rule: Used in: InvoiceReference: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: IssuerAssignedI Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in:	1 1 BT-115 The outstar BR-15 BR-CO-16 BR-CO-25 MINIMUM X cedDocum ram:Refere To be used - a preceding - preceding - preceding 0 unbo BG-3 A group of MINIMUM D udt:IDType 1 1 BT-25 The identifi BR-55 MINIMUM	Documen Documen Invoice BASIC WL X ent IncedDocumen In case: Ing invoice is Ing partial invoice In pre-paymen Documen In case: Ing invoice is	ment that int totals interest into	EN 16931 (COMFOR X e ed e refered to from a finite ces are refered to from the ces a	d. X al invoice m a final invoice one or more prece X sent by the Seller.	PRECEDING INVOICE REFEREN eding Invoices. Preceding Invoice referer
EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Business rule: Business rule: Used in: InvoiceReference: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: IssuerAssignedI Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: FormattedIssue Data type:	1 1 BT-115 The outstar BR-15 BR-CO-16 BR-CO-25 MINIMUM X cedDocum ram:Refere To be used - a preceding - preceding - preceding 0 unbo BG-3 A group of MINIMUM D udt:IDType 1 1 BT-25 The identifi BR-55 MINIMUM DateTime qdt:Format	Documen Documen Invoice BASIC WL X ent IncedDocumen In case: Ing invoice is Ing partial invoice In pre-paymen Documen In case: Ing invoice is	ment that int totals interest into	EN 16931 (COMFOR X e ed e refered to from a finite ces are refered to from the ces a	d. X al invoice m a final invoice one or more prece X sent by the Seller.	PRECEDING INVOICE REFEREN eding Invoices. Preceding Invoice referen
EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Business rule: Business rule: Used in: InvoiceReference: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: IssuerAssignedI Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in:	1 1 BT-115 The outstar BR-15 BR-CO-16 BR-CO-25 MINIMUM X cedDocum ram:Refere To be used - a preceding - preceding - preceding 0 unbo BG-3 A group of MINIMUM D udt:IDType 1 1 BT-25 The identifi BR-55 MINIMUM DateTime qdt:Format 0 1	Documen Documen Invoice BASIC WL X ent IncedDocumen In case: Ing invoice is Ing partial invoice In pre-paymen Documen In case: Ing invoice is	ment that int totals interest into	EN 16931 (COMFOR X e ed e refered to from a finite ces are refered to from the ces a	d. X al invoice m a final invoice one or more prece X sent by the Seller.	PRECEDING INVOICE REFEREN

ZUGFeRD 2.3 / Factur-X 1.0.07 38 18.09.2024

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (BASIC WITHOUT LINES profile)

<u> </u>	DateTimeString						Preceding Invoice issue dat
	Data type:	extension (xs:string)				
	Usage note:	The Preced	ing Invoice	issue dat	te shall be provided in o	ase the Preced	ding Invoice identifier is not unique.
	Occurrence:	1 1					
	EN16931-ID:	BT-26					
	Use:	The date w	hen the Pro	eceding Ir	nvoice was issued.		
		MINIMUM	BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED	
	Used in:		Χ	Χ	X	Χ	
L	format						Date, forma
	Data type:	qdt:Format	tedDateTir	neForma	tContentType		
	Usage note:	Only value	"102"				
	Occurrence:	required					
	EN16931-ID:	BT-26-0					
			Code	Code nai	me		
			102	CCYYMN	1DD		
		MINIMUM	BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED	
	Used in:		X	Χ	X	X	
Г	ReceivableSpeci	ifiedTrade.	Accountir	ngAccou	nt C	Detailed info	rmation about the accounting reference
	Data type:	ram:TradeA	Accounting	AccountT	уре		
	Occurrence:	0 1					
	EN16931-ID:						
		MINIMUM		BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED	
	Used in:		Χ	Х	X	Х	
	Diverging			01	01		
	cardinality:						
_	ID						Buyer accounting reference
	Data type:	udt:IDType					
	Occurrence:	1 1					
	EN16931-ID:						
	Use:	A textual va	alue that sp	oecifies w	here to book the releva	ant data into th	ne Buyer's financial accounts.
		MINIMUM	BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED	
	Used in:		Х	X	X	Χ	

ZUGFeRD 2.3 / Factur-X 1.0.07 39 18.09.2024

List of Business Rules

No.	Context
BR-1	Process control
An Invoice shall have a Specification identifier (BT-24).	
BR-2	Invoice
An Invoice shall have an Invoice number (BT-1).	
BR-3	Invoice
An Invoice shall have an Invoice issue date (BT-2).	
BR-4	Invoice
An Invoice shall have an Invoice type code (BT-3).	IIIVOICE
	Imunica
BR-5	Invoice
An Invoice shall have an Invoice currency code (BT-5).	C-II
BR-6	Seller
An Invoice shall contain the Seller name (BT-27).	
BR-7	Buyer
An Invoice shall contain the Buyer name (BT-44).	
BR-8	Seller
An Invoice shall contain the Seller postal address (BG-5).	
BR-9	Seller
The Seller postal address (BG-5) shall contain a Seller country code (BT-40).	
BR-10	Buyer
An Invoice shall contain the Buyer postal address (BG-8).	•
BR-11	Buyer
The Buyer postal address shall contain a Buyer country code (BT-55).	Suyer
BR-12	Document totals
	Document totals
An Invoice shall have the Sum of Invoice line net amount (BT-106).	Dogument totals
BR-13	Document totals
An Invoice shall have the Invoice total amount without VAT (BT-109).	
BR-14	Document totals
An Invoice shall have the Invoice total amount with VAT (BT-112).	
BR-15	Document totals
An Invoice shall have the Amount due for payment (BT-115).	
BR-16	Invoice
An Invoice shall have at least one Invoice line (BG-25).	
BR-17	Payee
The Payee name (BT-59) shall be provided in the Invoice, if the Payee (BG-10) is different from the Seller (BG-4).	•
BR-18	Seller tax representative
The Seller tax representative name (BT-62) shall be provided in the Invoice, if the Seller (BG-4) has a Seller tax rep	•
BR-19	Seller tax representative
The Seller tax representative postal address (BG-12) shall be provided in the Invoice, if the Seller (BG-4) has a Seller	•
11).	er tax representative party (50
BR-20	Seller tax representative
The Seller tax representative postal address (BG-12) shall contain a Tax representative country code (BT-69), if the	•
representative party (BG-11).	e Jener (DG-4) has a Jener tax
BR-21	Invoice line
Each Invoice line (BG-25) shall have an Invoice line identifier (BT-126).	mvoice inte
BR-22	Invoice line
Each Invoice line (BG-25) shall have an Invoiced quantity (BT-129).	
BR-23	Invoice line
An Invoice line (BG-25) shall have an Invoiced quantity unit of measure code (BT-130).	
BR-24	Invoice line
Each Invoice line (BG-25) shall have an Invoice line net amount (BT-131).	
BR-25	Item information
Each Invoice line (BG-25) shall contain the Item name (BT-153).	
BR-26	Price details
Each Invoice line (BG-25) shall contain the Item net price (BT-146).	
BR-27	Item net price
The Item net price (BT-146) shall NOT be negative.	item het price
· · · · ·	Drice details
BR-28 The Item gross price (PT 1/9) shall NOT be pogetive	Price details
The Item gross price (BT-148) shall NOT be negative.	Amount to the state of the stat
BR-29	Invoicing period

List of Business Rules

No. Conf
If both Invoicing period start date (BT-73) and Invoicing period end date (BT-74) are given then the Invoicing period end date (BT-74) shall be la or equal to the Invoicing period start date (BT-73).
BR-30 Invoice line pe
If both Invoice line period start date (BT-134) and Invoice line period end date (BT-135) are given then the Invoice line period end date (BT-135 shall be later or equal to the Invoice line period start date (BT-134).
BR-31 Document level allowa
Each Document level allowance (BG-20) shall have a Document level allowance amount (BT-92). BR-32 Document level allowance amount (BT-92).
Each Document level allowance (BG-20) shall have a Document level allowance VAT category code (BT-95).
BR-33 Each Document level allowance (BG-20) shall have a Document level allowance reason (BT-97) or a Document level allowance reason code (BT-97
98). BR-36 Document level cha
Each Document level charge (BG-21) shall have a Document level charge amount (BT-99).
BR-37 Coch Decument level charge (RC 31) shall have a Decument level charge VAT exterent code (RT 102)
Each Document level charge (BG-21) shall have a Document level charge VAT category code (BT-102). BR-38 Document level charge VAT category code (BT-102).
Each Document level charge (BG-21) shall have a Document level charge reason (BT-104) or a Document level charge reason code (BT-105).
BR-41 Each Invoice line allowance (BG-27) shall have an Invoice line allowance amount (BT-136).
BR-42 Invoice line allowal
Each Invoice line allowance (BG-27) shall have an Invoice line allowance reason (BT-139) or an Invoice line allowance reason code (BT-140).
BR-43 Each Invoice line charge (BG-28) shall have an Invoice line charge amount (BT-141).
BR-44 Invoice line cha
Each Invoice line charge (BG-28) shall have an Invoice line charge reason (BT-144) or an Invoice line charge reason code (BT-145). BR-45 VAT breakd
Each VAT breakdown (BG-23) shall have a VAT category taxable amount (BT-116).
BR-46 VAT breakd
Each VAT breakdown (BG-23) shall have a VAT category tax amount (BT-117). BR-47 VAT breakd
Each VAT breakdown (BG-23) shall be defined through a VAT category code (BT-118).
BR-48 Each VAT breakdown (BG-23) shall have a VAT category rate (BT-119), except if the Invoice is not subject to VAT.
BR-49 Payment instruct
A Payment instruction (BG-16) shall specify the Payment means type code (BT-81). BR-50 Account informa
A Payment account identifier (BT-84) shall be present if Credit transfer (BG-16) information is provided in the Invoice.
BR-51 The last 4 to 6 digits of the Payment card primary account number (BT-87) shall be present if Payment card information (BG-18) is provided in the payment card information (BG-18) is payme
BR-52 Additional supporting docum
Each Additional supporting document (BG-24) shall contain a Supporting document reference (BT-122).
BR-53 If the VAT accounting currency code (BT-6) is present, then the Invoice total VAT amount in accounting currency (BT-111) shall be provided.
BR-54 Item attrib
Each Item attribute (BG-32) shall contain an Item attribute name (BT-160) and an Item attribute value (BT-161). BR-55 Preceding invoice refere
Each Preceding Invoice reference (BG-3) shall contain a Preceding Invoice reference (BT-25).
BR-56 Seller tax representa
Each Seller tax representative party (BG-11) shall have a Seller tax representative VAT identifier (BT-63). BR-57 Deliver to add
Each Deliver to address (BG-15) shall contain a Deliver to country code (BT-80).
BR-61 If the Payment means type code (BT-81) means SEPA credit transfer, Local credit transfer or Non-SEPA international credit transfer, the Payme account identifier (BT-84) shall be present.
BR-62 Seller electronic add
The Seller electronic address (BT-34) shall have a Scheme identifier. BR-63 Buyer electronic add
The Buyer electronic address (BT-49) shall have a Scheme identifier.
BR-64 The Item standard identifier (BT-157) shall have a Scheme identifier
The rem standard identifier (b) 157/ shall have a solicifie identifier

ZUGFeRD 2.3 / Factur-X 1.0.07 41 05.07.2024

List of Business Rules

No. Context

BR-65
The Item classification identifier (BT-158) shall have a Scheme identifier

Item classification identifier

List of Business Rules

No. Context BR-CO-3 Invoice Value added tax point date (BT-7) and Value added tax point date code (BT-8) are mutually exclusive. Invoice line Each Invoice line (BG-25) shall be categorized with an Invoiced item VAT category code (BT-151). **Document level allowances** Document level allowance reason code (BT-98) and Document level allowance reason (BT-97) shall indicate the same type of allowance. **Document level allowances** Document level charge reason code (BT-105) and Document level charge reason (BT-104) shall indicate the same type of charge. **Invoice line allowances** Invoice line allowance reason code (BT-140) and Invoice line allowance reason (BT-139) shall indicate the same type of allowance reason. Invoice line charges Invoice line charge reason code (BT-145) and Invoice line charge reason (BT144) shall indicate the same type of charge reason. **VAT identifiers** The Seller VAT identifier (BT-31), the Seller tax representative VAT identifier (BT-63) and the Buyer VAT identifier (BT-48) shall have a prefix in accordance with ISO code ISO 3166-1 alpha-2 by which the country of issue may be identified. Nevertheless, Greece may use the prefix 'EL'. **Document totals** Sum of Invoice line net amount (BT-106) = Σ Invoice line net amount (BT-131). **Document totals** Sum of allowances on document level (BT-107) = Σ Document level allowance amount (BT-92). **Document totals** Sum of charges on document level (BT-108) = Σ Document level charge amount (BT-99). **Document totals BR-CO-13** Invoice total amount without VAT (BT-109) = Σ Invoice line net amount (BT-131) - Sum of allowances on document level (BT-107) + Sum of charges on document level (BT-108). **BR-CO-14 Document totals** Invoice total VAT amount (BT-110) = Σ VAT category tax amount (BT-117). **Document totals** Invoice total amount with VAT (BT-112) = Invoice total amount without VAT (BT-109) + Invoice total VAT amount (BT-110). **Document totals** Amount due for payment (BT-115) = Invoice total amount with VAT (BT-112) -Paid amount (BT-113) +Rounding amount (BT-114). VAT breakdown VAT category tax amount (BT-117) = VAT category taxable amount (BT-116) x (VAT category rate (BT-119) / 100), rounded to two decimals. VAT breakdown An Invoice shall at least have one VAT breakdown group (BG-23). Delivery or invoice period If Invoicing period (BG-14) is used, the Invoicing period start date (BT-73) or the Invoicing period end date (BT-74) shall be filled, or both. **BR-CO-20** Invoice line period If Invoice line period (BG-26) is used, the Invoice line period start date (BT-134) or the Invoice line period end date (BT-135) shall be filled, or both. BR-CO-21 **Document level allowances** Each Document level allowance (BG-20) shall contain a Document level allowance reason (BT-97) or a Document level allowance reason code (BT-98), or both. BR-CO-22 **Document level charge** Each Document level charge (BG-21) shall contain a Document level charge reason (BT-104) or a Document level charge reason code (BT-105), or both. **BR-CO-23 Invoice line allowances** Each Invoice line allowance (BG-27) shall contain an Invoice line allowance reason (BT-139) or an Invoice line allowance reason code (BT-140), or **Invoice line charges** Each Invoice line charge (BG-28) shall contain an Invoice line charge reason (BT-144) or an Invoice line charge reason code (BT-145), or both. Invoice In case the Amount due for payment (BT-115) is positive, either the Payment due date (BT-9) or the Payment terms (BT-20) shall be present. Seller In order for the buyer to automatically identify a supplier, the Seller identifier (BT-29), the Seller legal registration identifier (BT-30) and/or the Seller VAT identifier (BT-31) shall be present.

ZUGFeRD 2.3 / Factur-X 1.0.07 43 05.07.2024

List of Business Rules

No. Context

BR-AE-1 Reverse charge VAT

An Invoice that contains an Invoice line (BG-25), a Document level allowance (BG-20) or a Document level charge (BG-21) where the VAT category code (BT-151, BT-95 or BT-102) is "Reverse charge" shall contain in the VAT breakdown (BG-23) exactly one VAT category code (BT-118) equal with "VAT reverse charge".

BR-AE-2 Reverse charge VAT

An Invoice that contains an Invoice line (BG-25) where the Invoiced item VAT category code (BT-151) is "Reverse charge" shall contain the Seller VAT Identifier (BT-31), the Seller Tax registration identifier (BT-32) and/or the Seller tax representative VAT identifier (BT-63) and the Buyer VAT identifier (BT-48) and/or the Buyer legal registration identifier (BT-47).

BR-AE-3 Reverse charge VAT

An Invoice that contains a Document level allowance (BG-20) where the Document level allowance VAT category code (BT-95) is "Reverse charge" shall contain the Seller VAT Identifier (BT-31), the Seller tax registration identifier (BT-32) and/or the Seller tax representative VAT identifier (BT-63) and the Buyer VAT identifier (BT-48) and/or the Buyer legal registration identifier (BT-47).

BR-AE-4 Reverse charge VAT

An Invoice that contains a Document level charge (BG-21) where the Document level charge VAT category code (BT-102) is "Reverse charge" shall contain the Seller VAT Identifier (BT-31), the Seller tax registration identifier (BT-32) and/or the Seller tax representative VAT identifier (BT-63) and the Buyer VAT identifier (BT-48) and/or the Buyer legal registration identifier (BT-47).

BR-AE-5 Reverse charge VAT

In an Invoice line (BG-25) where the Invoiced item VAT category code (BT-151) is "Reverse charge" the Invoiced item VAT rate (BT-152) shall be 0 (zero).

BR-AE-6 Reverse charge VAT

In a Document level allowance (BG-20) where the Document level allowance VAT category code (BT-95) is "Reverse charge" the Document level allowance VAT rate (BT-96) shall be 0 (zero).

BR-AE-7 Reverse charge VAT

In a Document level charge (BG-21) where the Document level charge VAT category code (BT-102) is "Reverse charge" the Document level charge VAT rate (BT-103) shall be 0 (zero).

BR-AE-8 Reverse charge VAT

In a VAT breakdown (BG-23) where the VAT category code (BT-118) is "Reverse charge" the VAT category taxable amount (BT-116) shall equal the sum of Invoice line net amounts (BT-131) minus the sum of Document level allowance amounts (BT-92) plus the sum of Document level charge amounts (BT-99) where the VAT category codes (BT-151, BT-95, BT-102) are "Reverse charge".

BR-AE-9 Reverse charge VAT

The VAT category tax amount (BT-117) in a VAT breakdown (BG-23) where the VAT category code (BT-118) is "Reverse charge" shall be 0 (zero).

BR-AE-10 Reverse charge VAT

A VAT Breakdown (BG-23) with VAT Category code (BT-118) "Reverse charge" shall have a VAT exemption reason code (BT-121), meaning "Reverse charge" or the VAT exemption reason text (BT-120) "Reverse charge" (or the equivalent standard text in another language).

ZUGFeRD 2.3 / Factur-X 1.0.07 44 05.07.2024

List of Business Rules

No. Context

BR-E-1 Exempt from VAT

An Invoice that contains an Invoice line (BG-25), a Document level allowance (BG-20) or a Document level charge (BG-21) where the VAT category code (BT-151, BT-95 or BT-102) is "Exempt from VAT" shall contain exactly one VAT breakdown (BG-23) with the VAT category code (BT-118) equal to "Exempt from VAT".

BR-E-2 Exempt from VAT

An Invoice that contains an Invoice line (BG-25) where the Invoiced item VAT category code (BT-151) is "Exempt from VAT" shall contain the Seller VAT Identifier (BT-31), the Seller tax registration identifier (BT-32) and/or the Seller tax representative VAT identifier (BT-63).

BR-E-3 Exempt from VAT

An Invoice that contains a Document level allowance (BG-20) where the Document level allowance VAT category code (BT-95) is "Exempt from VAT" shall contain the Seller VAT Identifier (BT-31), the Seller tax registration identifier (BT-32) and/or the Seller tax representative VAT identifier (BT-63).

BR-E-4 Exempt from VAT

An Invoice that contains a Document level charge (BG-21) where the Document level charge VAT category code (BT-102) is "Exempt from VAT" shall contain the Seller VAT Identifier (BT-31), the Seller tax registration identifier (BT-32) and/or the Seller tax representative VAT identifier (BT-63).

BR-E-5 Exempt from VAT

In an Invoice line (BG-25) where the Invoiced item VAT category code (BT-151) is "Exempt from VAT", the Invoiced item VAT rate (BT-152) shall be 0 (zero).

BR-E-6 Exempt from VAT

In a Document level allowance (BG-20) where the Document level allowance VAT category code (BT-95) is "Exempt from VAT", the Document level allowance VAT rate (BT-96) shall be 0 (zero).

BR-E-7 Exempt from VAT

In a Document level charge (BG-21) where the Document level charge VAT category code (BT-102) is "Exempt from VAT", the Document level charge VAT rate (BT-103) shall be 0 (zero).

BR-E-8 Exempt from VAT

In a VAT breakdown (BG-23) where the VAT category code (BT-118) is "Exempt from VAT" the VAT category taxable amount (BT-116) shall equal the sum of Invoice line net amounts (BT-131) minus the sum of Document level allowance amounts (BT-92) plus the sum of Document level charge amounts (BT-99) where the VAT category codes (BT-151, BT-95, BT-102) are "Exempt from VAT".

BR-E-9 Exempt from VAT

The VAT category tax amount (BT-117) In a VAT breakdown (BG-23) where the VAT category code (BT-118) equals "Exempt from VAT" shall equal 0 (zero).

BR-E-10 Exempt from VAT

A VAT Breakdown (BG-23) with VAT Category code (BT-118) "Exempt from VAT" shall have a VAT exemption reason code (BT-121) or a VAT exemption reason text (BT-120).

ZUGFeRD 2.3 / Factur-X 1.0.07 45 05.07.2024

List of Business Rules

No. Context

BR-G-1

VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to export outside of the EU

An Invoice that contains an Invoice line (BG-25), a Document level allowance (BG-20) or a Document level charge (BG-21) where the VAT category code (BT-151, BT-95 or BT-102) is "Export outside the EU" shall contain in the VAT breakdown (BG-23) exactly one VAT category code (BT-118) equal with "Export outside the EU".

BR-G-2

VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to export outside of the EU

An Invoice that contains an Invoice line (BG-25) where the Invoiced item VAT category code (BT-151) is "Export outside the EU" shall contain the Seller VAT Identifier (BT-31) or the Seller tax representative VAT identifier (BT-63).

BB-G-3

VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to export outside of the EU

An Invoice that contains a Document level allowance (BG-20) where the Document level allowance VAT category code (BT-95) is "Export outside the EU" shall contain the Seller VAT Identifier (BT-31) or the Seller tax representative VAT identifier (BT-63).

BR-G-4

VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to export outside of the EU

An Invoice that contains a Document level charge (BG-21) where the Document level charge VAT category code (BT-102) is "Export outside the EU" shall contain the Seller VAT Identifier (BT-31) or the Seller tax representative VAT identifier (BT-63).

BD C E

VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to export outside of the EU

In an Invoice line (BG-25) where the Invoiced item VAT category code (BT-151) is "Export outside the EU" the Invoiced item VAT rate (BT-152) shall be 0 (zero).

BR-G-6

VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to export outside of the EU

In a Document level allowance (BG-20) where the Document level allowance VAT category code (BT-95) is "Export outside the EU" the Document level allowance VAT rate (BT-96) shall be 0 (zero).

BR-G-7

VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to export outside of the EU

In a Document level charge (BG-21) where the Document level charge VAT category code (BT-102) is "Export outside the EU" the Document level charge VAT rate (BT-103) shall be 0 (zero).

BR-G-8

VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to export outside of the EU

In a VAT breakdown (BG-23) where the VAT category code (BT-118) is "Export outside the EU" the VAT category taxable amount (BT-116) shall equal the sum of Invoice line net amounts (BT-131) minus the sum of Document level allowance amounts (BT-92) plus the sum of Document level charge amounts (BT-99) where the VAT category codes (BT-151, BT-95, BT-102) are "Export outside the EU".

BD G 0

VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to export outside of the EU

The VAT category tax amount (BT-117) in a VAT breakdown (BG-23) where the VAT category code (BT-118) is "Export outside the EU" shall be 0 (zero).

BR-G-10

VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to export outside of the EU

A VAT Breakdown (BG-23) with the VAT Category code (BT-118) "Export outside the EU" shall have a VAT exemption reason code (BT-121), meaning "Export outside the EU" or the VAT exemption reason text (BT-120) "Export outside the EU" (or the equivalent standard text in another language).

ZUGFeRD 2.3 / Factur-X 1.0.07 46 05.07.2024

List of Business Rules

No. Context

BR-IC-1

VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules

An Invoice that contains an Invoice line (BG-25), a Document level allowance (BG-20) or a Document level charge (BG-21) where the VAT category code (BT-151, BT-95 or BT-102) is "Intra-community supply" shall contain in the VAT breakdown (BG-23) exactly one VAT category code (BT-118) equal with "Intra-community supply".

BR-IC-2

VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules

An Invoice that contains an Invoice line (BG-25) where the Invoiced item VAT category code (BT-151) is "Intra-community supply" shall contain the Seller VAT Identifier (BT-31) or the Seller tax representative VAT identifier (BT-63) and the Buyer VAT identifier (BT-48).

BR-IC-3

VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules

An Invoice that contains a Document level allowance (BG-20) where the Document level allowance VAT category code (BT-95) is "Intra-community supply" shall contain the Seller VAT Identifier (BT-31) or the Seller tax representative VAT identifier (BT-63) and the Buyer VAT identifier (BT-48).

BR-IC-4

VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules

An Invoice that contains a Document level charge (BG-21) where the Document level charge VAT category code (BT-102) is "Intra-community supply" shall contain the Seller VAT Identifier (BT-31) or the Seller tax representative VAT identifier (BT-63) and the Buyer VAT identifier (BT-48).

BD IC E

VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules

In an Invoice line (BG-25) where the Invoiced item VAT category code (BT-151) is "Intracommunity supply" the Invoiced item VAT rate (BT-152) shall be 0 (zero).

BR-IC-6

VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules

In a Document level allowance (BG-20) where the Document level allowance VAT category code (BT-95) is "Intra-community supply" the Document level allowance VAT rate (BT-96) shall be 0 (zero).

BR-IC-7

VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules

In a Document level charge (BG-21) where the Document level charge VAT category code (BT-102) is "Intra-community supply" the Document level charge VAT rate (BT-103) shall be 0 (zero).

BR-IC-8

VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules

In a VAT breakdown (BG-23) where the VAT category code (BT-118) is "Intra-community supply" the VAT category taxable amount (BT-116) shall equal the sum of Invoice line net amounts (BT-131) minus the sum of Document level allowance amounts (BT-92) plus the sum of Document level charge amounts (BT-99) where the VAT category codes (BT-151, BT-95, BT-102) are "Intra-community supply".

BR-IC-9

VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules

The VAT category tax amount (BT-117) in a VAT breakdown (BG-23) where the VAT category code (BT-118) is "Intra-community supply" shall be 0 (zero).

BR-IC-10

VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules

A VAT Breakdown (BG-23) with the VAT Category code (BT-118) "Intra-community supply" shall have a VAT exemption reason code (BT-121), meaning "Intra-community supply" or the VAT exemption reason text (BT-120) "Intra-community supply" (or the equivalent standard text in another language).

BR-IC-11

VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules

In an Invoice with a VAT breakdown (BG-23) where the VAT category code (BT-118) is "Intra-community supply" the Actual delivery date (BT-72) or the Invoicing period (BG-14) shall not be blank.

BR-IC-12

VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules

In an Invoice with a VAT breakdown (BG-23) where the VAT category code (BT-118) is "Intra-community supply" the Deliver to country code (BT-80) shall not be blank.

ZUGFeRD 2.3 / Factur-X 1.0.07 47 05.07.2024

List of Business Rules

No. Context

BR-IG-1

Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax

An Invoice that contains an Invoice line (BG-25), a Document level allowance (BG-20) or a Document level charge (BG-21) where the VAT category code (BT-151, BT-95 or BT-102) is "IGIC" shall contain in the VAT breakdown (BG-23) at least one VAT category code (BT-118) equal with "IGIC".

BR-IG-2

Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax

An Invoice that contains an Invoice line (BG-25) where the Invoiced item VAT category code (BT-151) is "IGIC" shall contain the Seller VAT Identifier (BT-31), the Seller tax registration identifier (BT-32) and/or the Seller tax representative VAT identifier (BT-63).

BR-IG-3

Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax

An Invoice that contains a Document level allowance (BG-20) where the Document level allowance VAT category code (BT-95) is "IGIC" shall contain the Seller VAT Identifier (BT-31), the Seller tax registration identifier (BT-32) and/or the Seller tax representative VAT identifier (BT-63).

BR-IG-4

Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax

An Invoice that contains a Document level charge (BG-21) where the Document level charge VAT category code (BT-102) is "IGIC" shall contain the Seller VAT Identifier (BT-31), the Seller Tax registration identifier (BT-32) and/or the Seller tax representative VAT identifier (BT-63).

BR-IG-5

Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax

In an Invoice line (BG-25) where the Invoiced item VAT category code (BT-151) is "IGIC" the invoiced item VAT rate (BT-152) shall be 0 (zero) or greater than zero.

BR-IG-6

Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax

In a Document level allowance (BG-20) where the Document level allowance VAT category code (BT-95) is "IGIC" the Document level allowance VAT rate (BT-96) shall be 0 (zero) or greater than zero.

BR-IG-7

Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax

In a Document level charge (BG-21) where the Document level charge VAT category code (BT-102) is "IGIC" the Document level charge VAT rate (BT-103) shall be 0 (zero) or greater than zero.

BR-IG-8

Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax

For each different value of VAT category rate (BT-119) where the VAT category code (BT-118) is "IGIC", the VAT category taxable amount (BT-116) in a VAT breakdown (BG-23) shall equal the sum of Invoice line net amounts (BT-131) plus the sum of document level charge amounts (BT-99) minus the sum of document level allowance amounts (BT-92) where the VAT category code (BT-151, BT-102, BT-95) is "IGIC" and the VAT rate (BT-152, BT-103, BT-96) equals the VAT category rate (BT-119).

BR-IG-9

Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax

The VAT category tax amount (BT-117) in a VAT breakdown (BG-23) where VAT category code (BT-118) is "IGIC" shall equal the VAT category taxable amount (BT-116) multiplied by the VAT category rate (BT-119).

BR-IG-10

Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax

A VAT Breakdown (BG-23) with VAT Category code (BT-118) "IGIC" shall not have a VAT exemption reason code (BT-121) or VAT exemption reason text (BT-120).

ZUGFeRD 2.3 / Factur-X 1.0.07 48 05.07.2024

List of Business Rules

No. Context

BR-IP-1

Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax

An Invoice that contains an Invoice line (BG-25), a Document level allowance (BG-20) or a Document level charge (BG-21) where the VAT category code (BT-151, BT-95 or BT-102) is "IPSI" shall contain in the VAT breakdown (BG-23) at least one VAT category code (BT-118) equal with "IPSI".

BR-IP-2

Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax

An Invoice that contains an Invoice line (BG-25) where the Invoiced item VAT category code (BT-151) is "IPSI" shall contain the Seller VAT Identifier (BT-31), the Seller tax registration identifier (BT-32) and/or the Seller tax representative VAT identifier (BT-63).

BR-IP-3

Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax

An Invoice that contains a Document level allowance (BG-20) where the Document level allowance VAT category code (BT-95) is "IPSI" shall contain the Seller VAT Identifier (BT-31), the Seller Tax registration identifier (BT-32) and/or the Seller tax representative VAT identifier (BT-63).

BK-IP-4

Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax

An Invoice that contains a Document level charge (BG-21) where the Document level charge VAT category code (BT-102) is "IPSI" shall contain the Seller VAT Identifier (BT-31), the Seller Tax registration identifier (BT-32) and/or the Seller tax representative VAT identifier (BT-63).

BR-IP-5

Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax

In an Invoice line (BG-25) where the Invoiced item VAT category code (BT-151) is "IPSI" the Invoiced item VAT rate (BT-152) shall be 0 (zero) or greater than zero.

BR-IP-6

Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax

In a Document level allowance (BG-20) where the Document level allowance VAT category code (BT-95) is "IPSI" the Document level allowance VAT rate (BT-96) shall be 0 (zero) or greater than zero.

BR-IP-7

Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax

In a Document level charge (BG-21) where the Document level charge VAT category code (BT-102) is "IPSI" the Document level charge VAT rate (BT-103) shall be 0 (zero) or greater than zero.

BR-IP-8

Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax

For each different value of VAT category rate (BT-119) where the VAT category code (BT-118) is "IPSI", the VAT category taxable amount (BT-116) in a VAT breakdown (BG-23) shall equal the sum of Invoice line net amounts (BT-131) plus the sum of document level charge amounts (BT-99) minus the sum of document level allowance amounts (BT-92) where the VAT category code (BT-151, BT-102, BT-95) is "IPSI" and the VAT rate (BT-152, BT-103, BT-96) equals the VAT category rate (BT-119).

BR-IP-9

Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax

The VAT category tax amount (BT-117) in a VAT breakdown (BG-23) where VAT category code (BT-118) is "IPSI" shall equal the VAT category taxable amount (BT-116) multiplied by the VAT category rate (BT-119).

BR-IP-10

Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax

A VAT Breakdown (BG-23) with VAT Category code (BT-118) "IPSI" shall not have a VAT exemption reason code (BT-121) or VAT exemption reason text (BT-120).

ZUGFeRD 2.3 / Factur-X 1.0.07 49 05.07.2024

List of Business Rules

No. Context

BR-O-1

Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI

An Invoice that contains an Invoice line (BG-25), a Document level allowance (BG-20) or a Document level charge (BG-21) where the VAT category code (BT-151, BT-95 or BT-102) is "Not subject to VAT" shall contain exactly one VAT breakdown group (BG-23) with the VAT category code (BT-118) equal to "Not subject to VAT".

BR-O-2

Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI

An Invoice that contains an Invoice line (BG-25) where the Invoiced item VAT category code (BT-151) is "Not subject to VAT" shall not contain the Seller VAT identifier (BT-31), the Seller tax representative VAT identifier (BT-63) or the Buyer VAT identifier (BT-46).

BR-O-3

Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI

An Invoice that contains a Document level allowance (BG-20) where the Document level allowance VAT category code (BT-95) is "Not subject to VAT" shall not contain the Seller VAT identifier (BT-31), the Seller tax representative VAT identifier (BT-63) or the Buyer VAT identifier (BT-48).

BR-O-4

Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI

An Invoice that contains a Document level charge (BG-21) where the Document level charge VAT category code (BT-102) is "Not subject to VAT" shall not contain the Seller VAT identifier (BT-31), the Seller tax representative VAT identifier (BT-63) or the Buyer VAT identifier (BT-48).

BD O

Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI

An Invoice line (BG-25) where the VAT category code (BT-151) is "Not subject to VAT" shall not contain an Invoiced item VAT rate (BT-152).

BR-O-6

Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI

A Document level allowance (BG-20) where VAT category code (BT-95) is "Not subject to VAT" shall not contain a Document level allowance VAT rate (BT-96).

BR-O-7

Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI

A Document level charge (BG-21) where the VAT category code (BT-102) is "Not subject to VAT" shall not contain a Document level charge VAT rate (BT-103).

BR-O-8

Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI

In a VAT breakdown (BG-23) where the VAT category code (BT-118) is " Not subject to VAT" the VAT category taxable amount (BT-116) shall equal the sum of Invoice line net amounts (BT-131) minus the sum of Document level allowance amounts (BT-92) plus the sum of Document level charge amounts (BT-99) where the VAT category codes (BT-151, BT-95, BT-102) are "Not subject to VAT".

BR-O-9

Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI

The VAT category tax amount (BT-117) in a VAT breakdown (BG-23) where the VAT category code (BT-118) is "Not subject to VAT" shall be 0 (zero).

BR-O-10

Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI

A VAT Breakdown (BG-23) with VAT Category code (BT-118) " Not subject to VAT" shall have a VAT exemption reason code (BT-121), meaning " Not subject to VAT" or a VAT exemption reason text (BT-120) " Not subject to VAT" (or the equivalent standard text in another language).

BR-O-11

Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI

An Invoice that contains a VAT breakdown group (BG-23) with a VAT category code (BT-118) "Not subject to VAT" shall not contain other VAT breakdown groups (BG-23).

BR-O-12

Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI

An Invoice that contains a VAT breakdown group (BG-23) with a VAT category code (BT-118) "Not subject to VAT" shall not contain an Invoice line (BG-25) where the Invoiced item VAT category code (BT-151) is not "Not subject to VAT".

BR-O-13

Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI

An Invoice that contains a VAT breakdown group (BG-23) with a VAT category code (BT-118) "Not subject to VAT" shall not contain Document level allowances (BG-20) where Document level allowance VAT category code (BT-95) is not "Not subject to VAT".

BR-O-14

Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI

An Invoice that contains a VAT breakdown group (BG-23) with a VAT category code (BT-118) "Not subject to VAT" shall not contain Document level charges (BG-21) where Document level charge VAT category code (BT-102) is not "Not subject to VAT".

ZUGFeRD 2.3 / Factur-X 1.0.07 50 05.07.2024

List of Business Rules

No. Context

BR-S-1 Standard rated VAT

An Invoice that contains an Invoice line (BG-25), a Document level allowance (BG-20) or a Document level charge (BG-21) where the VAT category code (BT-151, BT-95 or BT-102) is "Standard rated" shall contain in the VAT breakdown (BG-23) at least one VAT category code (BT-118) equal with "Standard rated".

BR-S-2 Standard rated VAT

An Invoice that contains an Invoice line (BG-25) where the Invoiced item VAT category code (BT-151) is "Standard rated" shall contain the Seller VAT Identifier (BT-31), the Seller tax registration identifier (BT-32) and/or the Seller tax representative VAT identifier (BT-63).

BR-S-3 Standard rated VAT

An Invoice that contains a Document level allowance (BG-20) where the Document level allowance VAT category code (BT-95) is "Standard rated" shall contain the Seller VAT Identifier (BT-31), the Seller tax registration identifier (BT-32) and/or the Seller tax representative VAT identifier (BT-63).

BR-S-4 Standard rated VAT

An Invoice that contains a Document level charge (BG-21) where the Document level charge VAT category code (BT-102) is "Standard rated" shall contain the Seller VAT Identifier (BT-31), the Seller tax registration identifier (BT-32) and/or the Seller tax representative VAT identifier (BT-63).

BR-S-5 Standard rated VAT

In an Invoice line (BG-25) where the Invoiced item VAT category code (BT-151) is "Standard rated" the Invoiced item VAT rate (BT-152) shall be greater than zero.

BR-S-6 Standard rated VAT

In a Document level allowance (BG-20) where the Document level allowance VAT category code (BT-95) is "Standard rated" the Document level allowance VAT rate (BT-96) shall be greater than zero.

BR-S-7 Standard rated VAT

In a Document level charge (BG-21) where the Document level charge VAT category code (BT-102) is "Standard rated" the Document level charge VAT rate (BT-103) shall be greater than zero.

BR-S-8 Standard rated VAT

For each different value of VAT category rate (BT-119) where the VAT category code (BT-118) is "Standard rated", the VAT category taxable amount (BT-116) in a VAT breakdown (BG-23) shall equal the sum of Invoice line net amounts (BT-131) plus the sum of document level charge amounts (BT-99) minus the sum of document level allowance amounts (BT-92) where the VAT category code (BT-151, BT-102, BT-95) is "Standard rated" and the VAT rate (BT-152, BT-103, BT-96) equals the VAT category rate (BT-119).

BR-S-9 Standard rated VAT

The VAT category tax amount (BT-117) in a VAT breakdown (BG-23) where VAT category code (BT-118) is "Standard rated" shall equal the VAT category taxable amount (BT-116) multiplied by the VAT category rate (BT-119).

BR-S-10 Standard rated VAT

A VAT Breakdown (BG-23) with VAT Category code (BT-118) "Standard rate" shall not have a VAT exemption reason code (BT-121) or VAT exemption reason text (BT-120).

ZUGFeRD 2.3 / Factur-X 1.0.07 51 05.07.2024

List of Business Rules

No. Contex

BR-Z-1 Zero rated VAT

An Invoice that contains an Invoice line (BG-25), a Document level allowance (BG-20) or a Document level charge (BG-21) where the VAT category code (BT-151, BT-95 or BT-102) is "Zero rated" shall contain in the VAT breakdown (BG-23) exactly one VAT category code (BT-118) equal with "Zero rated".

BR-Z-2 Zero rated VAT

An Invoice that contains an Invoice line where the Invoiced item VAT category code (BT-151) is "Zero rated" shall contain the Seller VAT Identifier (BT-31), the Seller tax registration identifier (BT-32) and/or the Seller tax representative VAT identifier (BT-63).

BR-Z-3 Zero rated VAT

An Invoice that contains a Document level allowance (BG-20) where the Document level allowance VAT category code (BT-95) is "Zero rated" shall contain the Seller VAT Identifier (BT-31), the Seller tax registration identifier (BT-32) and/or the Seller tax representative VAT identifier (BT-63).

BR-Z-4 Zero rated VAT

An Invoice that contains a Document level charge where the Document level charge VAT category code (BT-102) is "Zero rated" shall contain the Seller VAT Identifier (BT-31), the Seller tax registration identifier (BT-32) and/or the Seller tax representative VAT identifier (BT-63).

BR-Z-5 Zero rated VAT

In an Invoice line (BG-25) where the Invoiced item VAT category code (BT-151) is "Zero rated" the Invoiced item VAT rate (BT-152) shall be 0 (zero).

BR-Z-6 Zero rated VAT

In a Document level allowance (BG-20) where the Document level allowance VAT category code (BT-95) is "Zero rated" the Document level allowance VAT rate (BT-96) shall be 0 (zero).

BR-Z-7 Zero rated VAT

In a Document level charge (BG-21) where the Document level charge VAT category code (BT-102) is "Zero rated" the Document level charge VAT rate (BT-103) shall be 0 (zero).

BR-Z-8 Zero rated VAT

In a VAT breakdown (BG-23) where VAT category code (BT-118) is "Zero rated" the VAT category taxable amount (BT-116) shall equal the sum of Invoice line net amount (BT-131) minus the sum of Document level allowance amounts (BT-92) plus the sum of Document level charge amounts (BT-99) where the VAT category codes (BT-151, BT-95, BT-102) are "Zero rated".

BR-Z-9 Zero rated VAT

The VAT category tax amount (BT-117) in a VAT breakdown (BG-23) where VAT category code (BT-118) is "Zero rated" shall equal 0 (zero).

BR-Z-10 Zero rated VAT

A VAT Breakdown (BG-23) with VAT Category code (BT-118) "Zero rated" shall not have a VAT exemption reason code (BT-121) or VAT exemption reason text (BT-120).

ZUGFeRD 2.3 / Factur-X 1.0.07 52 05.07.2024